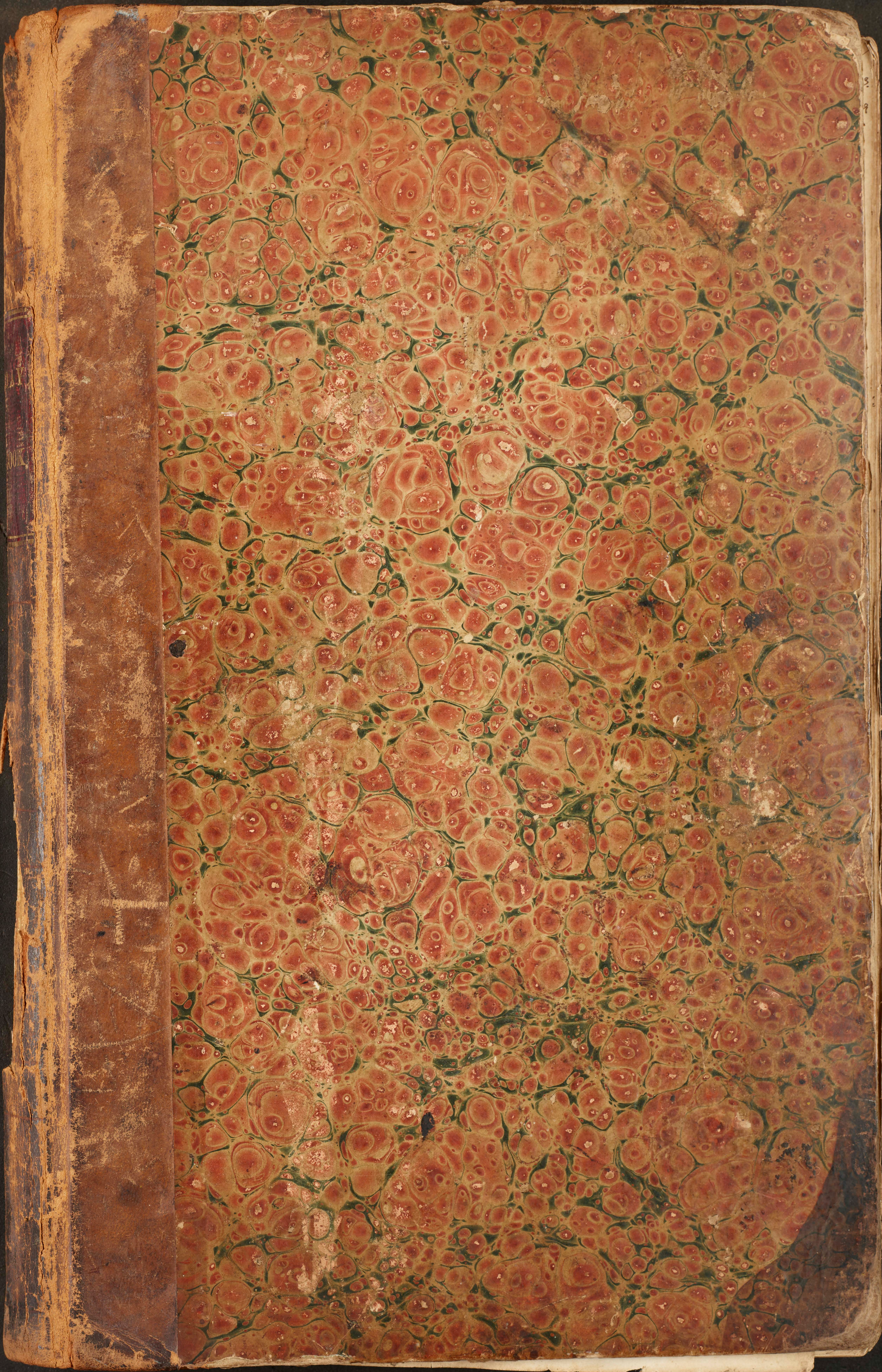
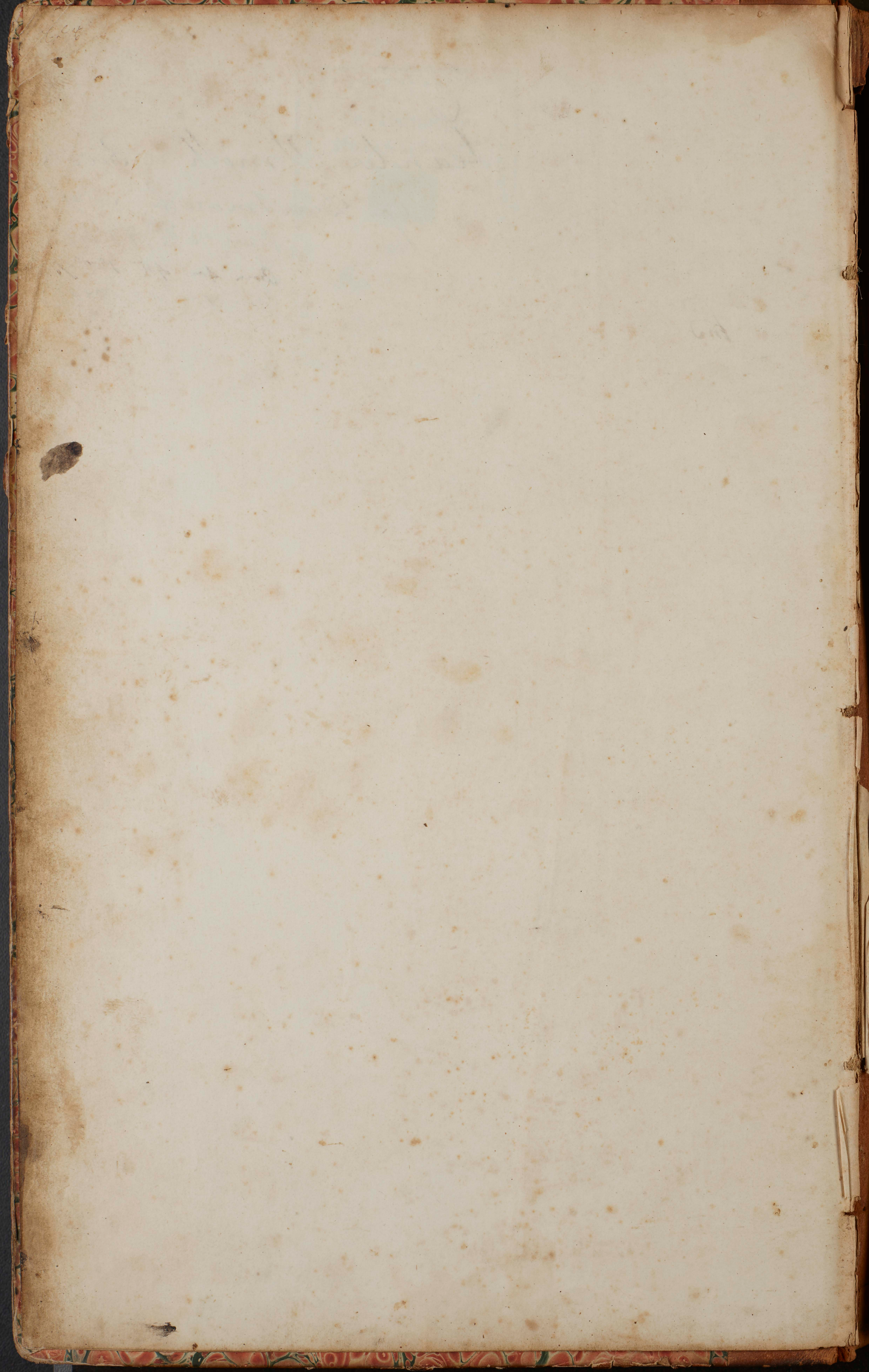






164

173

166

Bround out 5th July 1846, Bround to the South N.O. P.O. N.H.
Leander Smith sailed in Ship Benjamin Tucker first voyage November 22th 1843.
Leander Smith sailed in the Ship Benjamin Tucker

Cap. Sands 6th July 1846 Boat Iver
Monday 6th first part of the day thick fog
later clear with the wind from S.W.
at 6 o'clock the pilot left the ship
Boat Iver and sold the shacks so ends the day
Tue 7th fine through the day all hands employed
in fitting the ship and boats so ends the day.

Wens 8th Commence and end fine Load away
for black fish and returned without success.
So ends this day.

Thurs 9th Commence and end fine with the wind
from the W Ship steering East so ends the day.

Fri 10th Commence and end fine with the wind
from S.W. Ship steering East so ends the day.

Sat 11th Commence and end clear with strong
breeze from the S.W. Ship steering East

Sun 12th Commence and end hazy with
steering wind from the S.W. Ship steering East.

Mon 13th Commence and ends fine with a fresh
breeze Ship steering East so ends the day.

Tue 14th Commence and ends fine at 5 o'clock in the noon
ing saw black fish lowered without success and
1 P.M. saw black fish and lowered without success.
One sail in sight so ends the day.

Wens 15th Commence and ends fair with a light wind
from S.W. Ship steering E.S.E. so ends the day.

Thurs 16th Commence and ends fair at 11 o'clock A.M.
saw black fish and lowered away and caught 6
Ship steering E.S.E. Wind from S.W. so ends the day.

July

Round Out

- Wed 17th Commences and ends fair
Ship steering S. E. by E. three sail in sight
so end the day.
- Sat 18th Commences and ends fair with a light
breeze from the N. E. ship by the wind one
sail in sight so end the day.
- Sun 19th Commences and ends fair with a light breeze
from the west ship steering S. E. by E. three sail in sight
Lat 40° 48' Long by 60 40° 00' - so ends the day
- Mon 20th Commences and ends fair with a fine breeze
from the W. Ship steering S. E. by E. one sail in sight
so end the day.
- Tue 21st Commence and end fair with a fine breeze
from W. Ship steering S. E. by E. one sail in sight
so end the day
- Weds 22th Commences and end fair with a fine breeze
from S. W. Ship steering S. E. by E. two sail in sight
so end the day.
- Thurs 23th Commences and end fair this morning made
one of the Western Islands by the name of floors
our Capt went on shore and sent off potato
toco and onions and eggs and figs and bullock
and one man and a small boy 8 years old
And at 4 o'clock bore away for Lays
so end the day.
- Fri 24th Commences and end fair with a light
breeze from N. W. Ship steering S. E. by E.
three sail in sight so end the day.
- Sat 25th Commences and ends fair with nearly a calm
Ship steering fair for all one sail in sight
so ends the day.
- Sun 26th Commences and ends fair with light winds
at 7 o'clock P. M. lying off and on fall
five sail in sight all standing in so end
this day

In The Ship Benjamin Tucker

- Mon 27th Commences and ends fair lying of and on
by all getting security and having boats crews
liberty at 6.0 clock hear arrays for saints
geore five sail in sight so ends this day.
- Tues 28th Commences and ends fair with nearly a calm
lying in the road between peak of fibre and
saints geore several boats come on board for to trade
so ends this day.
- Weds 29th Commences and ends fair with nearly a calm
at 7 o'clock the peak of fibre south end havi
ng North distance twelve miles one ship
in sight so ends this day.
- Thurs 30th Commences and ends squally with some
rain one sail in sight Wind from the E
Ship steering S. by W. so ends this day.
- Fri 31th Commences and ends. The first part of the
day a strong breeze and some rain last part
more moderate wind from the E ship steering S. by W.
Lat 34°.00 Long by Cas 28°.00 so ends this day.
- Sat Day 1st Commences and ends with a fine breeze from
the E. ship steering S. by W. so ends this day.
- Sun 2nd Commences and ends fair with a fine
breeze from the E. Ship steering S. by W.
Lat 30°.08 Long 24°.28 so ends this Day.
- Mon 3rd Commences and ends fair with a fine
breeze from the W ship steering S. Lat
28°.58 Long 24°.55 so ends this Day.
- Tues 4th Commences and ends fair with a fine
breeze from the W ship steering S. by W.
Lat 24°.40 Long 27°.53 one sail in sight
so ends this Day.

Bound Out

- Tues 5th Commences and ends with a strong breeze from the N.E. with some rain. Last part thick with a strong breeze ship steering S. by W. so ends this Day
- Thurs 6th Commences with strong North East trade At 10 o'clock dabled reapt the topsails ship steering S by W. so ends this Day
- Fri 7th At 10 o'clock made sail the wind more moderate the ship steering S by W. so ends this day.
- Sat 8th Commences with some rain and strong North east trade Last part clear with a light breeze so ends this day.
- Sun 9th Commences and ends fair with a light breeze from the North east at 5 A.M. made one of the Cape de Verde Islands by the name of Sant Lazaro Antonio At eleven A.M. saw black fish and lowered away but returned without success. so ends this Day
- Mon 10th the first part of the day nearly a calm the last part a fine breeze from the N. ship steering S. E. D. I having N.E. 5 leagues.
- Tues 11th Commences and ends with a fine breeze from the W. Ship steering S. At 5 o'clock A.M. raised Sants jago and at 2 P.M. the mate went on shore for to trade but returned without success two sails in sight so ends this Day
- Wed 12th Commences and ends with a fine breeze from the N. ship steering S. At 10 o'clock saw black fish and lowered and the how boat caught two One sail in sight so ends this Day
- Thurs 13th Commences and ends fair with a pleasant breeze from the N.W. Ship steering S one sail in sight so ends this Day
 Bold Out the black fish

In The Ship Benjamin Tucker Aug 13th 1846

- Fri 14th Commences and ends with rain and A strong breeze from the S.W. at 2 P.M. set topsails Ship by the wind so ends this day
- Sat 15th Commences and ends with A strong breeze from S.W. with rain squalls Ship by the wind one sail in sight heave out for molasses and water at 6 A.M. shoot out the reefs &c. So ends this day
- Sunday 16th Commences and ends fair with A pleasant breeze from S.W. Ship steering S.E. by E. Lat 8° 28' Long 19° 26' Two sails in sight so ends this day
- Monday 17th Commences and ends with A strong breeze from the S.W. Ship by the wind two sails in sight at Lat 7° 00' Long 17° 54' so ends this day
- Tuesday 18th This day begins and ends with A strong wind from the S.W. with some rain squalls Ship steering by the wind One sail in sight So ends this day
- Wednesday 19th This day begins and ends fair with A fine breeze from S.W. Ship steering by the wind One bark in sight at 4 P.M. part A steam brig Lat 17° 40' So ends this day
- Thurs 20th Commences and ends fair with A fine breeze from the W. Ship steering S by W one sail in sight at 1 P.M. covered for black fish but returned at 10 P.M. part A bark with out smoke cast anchor Lat 4° 55' Long 16° 00'
- Friday 21th This day begins and ends with A strong breeze from S.W. accompanied by rain squalls Ship steering by the wind so ends this day
- Sat 22th Begins and ends with A strong breeze from the S.W. Ship steering by the wind nothing in sight so ends this day Lat 2° 54' Long 19° 44'
- Sun 23th Commences and ends fair with A light breeze from the S.W. Ship steering by the wind Lat 02° 10' Long by Gas 19° 27' so ends this day

Remarks On Board Ship Benjamin in Tucker
August 24th 1846

Mon 24th Commences and ends fair with a fine breeze
from the S.W. Ship steering by the wind
at 7 P.M. looked for sperm whale but
it proved to be a herring back returned
without success so ends this day
Lat 01: 54 Long 07: 33.

Tuesday 25th Commences and fair with a strong breeze
from the S.W. Ship steering by the wind
So ends this day.

Weds 26th Begins and ends fair with a pleasant breeze
from the S.W. Ship by the wind Lat 01: 40.
So ends this day.

Thurs 27th Commences and ends fair at 4 P.M. tacked
Ship the wind from the S.W. Lat 00 01 Long 07: 40
At 8 o'clock P.M. father Neptune came on board
for to see his boys After giving them a good
tackin and shavin he felt to look for more
of his boys so ends this day.

Fri 28th Begins and ends fair with a fine breeze
from the S.W. Ship by the wind Lat 01: 10
So ends this day.

Sat 29th Commences and ends fair with a strong breeze
from the S.E. So ends this day.

Sun 30th Begins and ends Clear with a strong
breeze from the S.E.

Mon 31st Commences and ends clear with a strong
N.E. trades Ship steering by the wind
so ends this day.

September
Tuesday 1st Begins and ends cloudy with strong N.E.
trades Ship steering by the wind

Weds 2nd Commences and ends cloudy with
strong N.E. trades Ship steering
by the wind

Bound round the World

September 3th 1846.

Thurs 3th Commences and ends with strong S.E. trade
of September with rain squalls so ends this day Long 14° 14 Lat 11.16

Friday 4th
of September Commences and ends with strong N.E. trades
with rain squalls single reefed the top sails
Ship steering by the wind so ends this day.

Sat 5th
of September Commences and ends with strong S.E. with rain
squalls ship under single reefed top sail sun & burnt
back spout so ends this day.

Sunday 6th
of September Begins and ends with strong S.E. trades with
wind squalls Ship steering S.E. Lat 17.55 Long by Cr 16° 15
So ends this day.

Mon 7th
of September Commences and ends with strong wind from E.S.E.
with rain squalls Ship steering S.
So ends this day.

Tuesday 8th
of September First part fresh breeze last part more
moderate the wind from the E. Ship steering S.
All hands employed setting up rigging Lat 22-13 Long
so ends this day.

Wednesday 9th
of September At 5 P.M. doubled reefed the top sails the
wind from S.W. the first part raining the last
part clear at 3 o'clock the wind from the W.
made all sail Ship steering S. So ends this day.

Thursday 10th
of September This day begins and ends fair with a light breeze
from the N.W. Ship steering S. the watch employed
in setting up rigging and taking down Lat 25.10 Long 18° 13
So ends this day.

Friday 11th
of September Begins and ends with some rain squalls the first part
the wind from the N.W. at 11 P.M. ^{shifted} to S.E. ship steering
by the wind so ends this day Lat 26.48 Longitude

A. J. J. J.

Remarks On board Benjamin Tucker

Saturday 12th Septem 1846

Saturday 12th
of September

Commences and ends clear with N light breeze
from the S. Ship steering by the wind one sail
in sight Broke out for molasses Lat 27° 41' Long 14° 31'
So ends this day.

Sunday 13th
of September

Commences and ends clear with N fine breeze
from the S. Ship steering by the wind one sail
in sight so ends this day Lat 29° 05' Long 15° 45'

Monday 14th
of September

Commences and ends fair with N fine breeze
from the S. Ship steering S. by E, Four sails in sight
all standing into the S. E. Lat 31° 05' Long 14° 33',
So ends this day. I cut down the
fore and main royal mast & fad

Tuesday 15th
of September

Begins and ends with N strong breeze the
E with heavy rain squalls Ship steering by the
wind One sail in sight Lat 33-42 Long

Wednesday 16th
of September

Commences and end cloudy with the wind
from the N W Ship steering S. E One sail in sight.
So ends this day Lat 34° 09' Long

Thursday 17th
of September

Begins and ends with N strong from S. W Ship
steering S. E. So ends this day Lat 36° 06' Long 38
at 7 P.M. carried away the Cherub strap to the main top. Squall.

Friday 18th
of September

Begins and ends with light variable Ship steering
by the wind at 4 P.M. tacked Ship and
stood into the S. E. So ends this day

Saturday 19th
of September

The first part N light breeze N W the
Last part N fresh breeze with some rain
so ends this day

Sunday 20th
of September

Begins and end cloudy with N strong
breeze from the N Ship steering S. E
So ends this day

Mon 21st
of September

Begins and ends with N strong breeze
from the N Ship steering by the wind (flag top) one
cloudy throughout the day one sailing ship

Remarks On Board The Ship B. Tucker Septem^r 22th 1846

Tuesday 22th
of September

Commences and ends cloudy with a fine breeze
from the N. Ship steering S. E. by E. Ship under all
sail so ends this day Lat + + +

Wednesday 23th
of September

Begins and ends with a gale from the S. E.
at 4 P. M. furl'd the fore and main top sail
at 7 P. M. furl'd the fore sail and doest reef the
main top sail and wore ship heading S. W.
so ends this day haul'd out the open end.

Thursday 24th
of September

Commences and ends with a gale from
the S. E. at 1 P. M. load the fore and main
top sail so ends this day Long 72° 46'

Friday 25th
of September

Begins and ends clear with a fine breeze
from the S. W. Ship steering S. E. Lat 37° 07' Long 70° 06'
So ends this day

Saturday 26th
of September

Commences and ends clear with a fine breeze
from the S. W. Ship steering S. E. by E. under all sail
So ends this day.

Sunday 27th
of September

Commences and ends clear with a fine breeze
from the S. E. at 1 P. M. wore ship standing into S. W.
and at 10 O. M. tack ship standing to S. E.
so ends this day

27
6
144

Monday 28th
of September

The first part a light breeze from N. W.
the 2^d to 3 P. M. dubled reef the top sails Ship
steering S. E. Revers sail in sight Lat 27 29
So ends this day

24
7
168

Tuesday 29th
of September

Begins with a light breeze from the
S. W. with rain one sail in sight
So ends this day

Wens 29th
of September

Begins and ends rainy the first part.
A fresh breeze at 4 P. M. dubled reef
the fore top sail and singled reef
the main and main the wind
from the S. E. Ship steering E. by N.
So ends this day Lat 37

Remarks on Board Ship Benjamin Tucker
off Cape Good Hope Thurs 1st of Oct 1846.

Thurs 30th
September

Begins with a strong breeze from the S.W.
at 8 A.M. cold all hands to take in
sail and at 4 P.M. fore to under fore
top mast stay sail in a heavy gale of
wind carried away the after larboard ^{day} beam
and forced her ^{day} beam and stove all three
larboard boats. one sail in sight rain & do
hail so ends this day.

Sun Obscured in the spray

Fri 1st
Oct

Began more moderate at day light set
the main top sail close reef got in the
boats and moved the larboard boat
and got out the main mast boat At 5 P.M.
made all sail last fresh light winds
and clear so ends this day. Lat. 38° Long 28° 41'

Satur 2nd
of October

Commenced and ends with a light breeze
from all around ship steering S.E. under all sail
frequent hail squalls one sail in sight

So ends this day

Lat 37-48

Sun 4th
of October

Commenced and ends with a fresh breeze
from the S.W. ship steering by the wind
at 5 A.M. doubled reef the top sails and at
4 P.M. took in the fore and main top
sails and main sail one sail in sight

So ends this day

Mon 5th
of October

Begins and ends with a fresh breeze
from S.E.W. with rain squalls ship steerin
g by the wind under double reef top sails

So ends this day

Tuesday 6th
of October

Commenced and ends cloudy with soon rain squa
les the wind from the S.E. at 4 P.M. tack
Ship and stered in to the S.W. under double reef
top sails so ends this day one sail in
sight

Remarks On Board the Ship, B.T.
 Wens the 7th of Oct 1846.

Wens 7th
 of October

Commences and ends cloudy with some rain the
 wind from the S.E. Ship steering by the wind nothing
 in sight so ends this day

Thurs 8th
 of October

Commences and ends clear with a very light
 breeze from the S at 4 P.M. made all sail
 Ship steering by the wind at 12th noon. sight eight
 whales and lowered away but returned with out such
 all one sail in sight, so day, Lat 36.28

Friday 9th
 of October

Commences and ends clear with a fine breeze
 from S.E. Ship steering by the wind saw several fin
 backs so ends this day, Lat 36.02 Lon 33-14

Saturday 10th
 of October

Commences and ends fine with a light breeze
 from the E Ship steering by the wind
 broke out for molasses so ends this day Lat 37.09

Sunday 11th
 of October

Commences and ends fine with a fine breeze
 from the E Ship steering by the wind
 so ends this day Lat 38.06 Long 36.34

Monday 12th
 of October

The first part clear last part cloudy with a
 fresh breeze from the N.W. Ship steering E.S.E.
 so ends this day of our land, Lat 37.24

Tuesday 13th
 of October

Commences and ends cloudy with a fresh
 breeze from the N.W. Ship steering
 E.S.E. under all sail so ends this day

Wednesday 14th
 of October

The first part rainy with a fine breeze from
 the W the last part cloudy Lat 36-50
 Ship steering E.S.E. so ends this day

Thurs 15th
 of October

Commences clear the last part cloudy with
 some rain with a fresh breeze from the N.
 Ship steering E.S.E. under all sail
 so ends this day

Remarks On Board the S. P. J.
October 18th 1846

Friday 16th
Of October

The first part clear the last part
thick with some rain the wind from
the N ship steering E by S Lat 36, 41
so ends this day.

Saturday 17th
Of October

Commences and ends fair with a fine
breeze from the S. W ship steering
E by S under all sail so ends this day.

Sunday 18th
Of October



Commences and ends clear with a fine breeze
from the N ship steering E. S. E. saw a great num-
ber of spin heads and at 7 P. M. lowered
away for weight whales but returned with-
out success at sunset took in sail and
stood three boat crews so ends this day.

Lat 35 49 Long 59 36

Mon 19th
Of October



Commences and ends fair with a fine breeze
from the N. W at 12 at Noon saw whale and
the boats but without success Lat 34, 51 Long 61, 27
so ends this day.

Tuesday 20th
Of October

Begins and ends cloudy with some rain
and a fresh breeze from the N. W.
Ship steering E. S. E. at 21 P. M. saw three
weight whales so ends this day.

Wednesday 21st
Of October

Begins and ends with a gale from
the N. W with some rain squalls
saw several right whales
so ends this day.

Thursday 22nd
Of October

The first part a fresh gale the last
part more moderate at 3 P. M. lost
the fore and main top sail
nothing in sight so ends this day.

Remarks On Board The S. B. S.
Friday 23rd of Oct 1846

Friday 23rd
of October

The first part fresh breeze from the Nth the
last part the gale from the Nth ship's stern &
so ends this day.

Saturday 24th
of October

Commences with a gale from the Nth
with some rain the last part clear
and more moderate at 1 P.M. hoist
the fore and main top-sail so ends this day.

Sunday 25th
of October

Commences and ends with a gale from the
West with some rain and hail squalls
nothing in sight so ends this day.

Monday 26th
of October



Commences and ends clear with a fine breeze
from the S.W. at 4 P.M. raised whales and
lowered the larboard head fast and the
starboard head killed and sunk him. A long
side he took 5 iron and some line
Lat 34, 00 Long 70 08

Tuesday 27th
of October



Begins and ends with a fresh breeze
from the W with some rain squalls
saw several Right Whale and lowered
away but without success One sail in
sight so ends this day.

Lat 34 53 Long 71 09

Wednesday 28th
of October



Commence and ends fine with a light
breeze from the S.W. at 7 P.M. raised Whales
and lowered but without success
to sail in sight at sun set spoke the
mainmast of New Bedford 15 miles out 350 M.W.
so ends this day.

Lat 34 53 Long 71 40

Thursday 29th
of October

Commences and ends cloudy the last part some
rain A fresh breeze from the N.W.
at 2 P.M. took in the fore and main
top-sail and jib nothing in sight

Lat 34 18

D. J.
Remarks On Board of the Ship
October 28th 1846

Friday 30th
of October

Commences with a strong breeze from the
W the last part more moderate
nothing in sight so ends this day.

Saturday 31st
of October

Commences and ends with a fresh
breeze from the W nothing in sight
so ends this day.

Sunday 1st
of November

Commences and ends fine with a
light breeze from the W one ship
in sight so ends this day Lat $34^{\circ}47'$.

Mon 2nd
of November

Commences and ends with thickening weather
the wind from the S.E. nothing in sight
so ends this day.

Tuesday 3rd
of November

Commences and ends pleasant two ships
in sight at one P.M. gale with the
Alexander of N.B. Capt. Barnard
so ends this day.

Weds 4th
of November



Commences and ends pleasant
with a light breeze from the S.
saw several weighty whales and lower
d but without success spoke
the Ship Badger of Lin Lat $34^{\circ}16'2''$
so ends this day 71/20

Thursday 5th
of November



Begins fair with a light breeze from
the N.W. the last part a fresh breeze
At 12 at noon saw whales and lowered but
without success At 4 P.M. gale with
Alexander Swan and Badger four ^{sail} in sight
so ends this day.

Remarks on Board the Ship D.T.
November 1846.

Friday 6th
Of November



The first part foggy the last part clear
with a fresh breeze N. at 1 P.M. lowered
for right whales but without success one sail
in sight so ends this day.

Saturday 7th
Of November



Commences and ends fair with a light
breeze from the N. at sunset lowered
starboard boat for black fish but without
success so ends this day Lat 34, 5' 2" Long 71, 01'

Sunday 8th
Of November

Begins and ends foggy with a light breeze
from the N. so ends this day.

Monday 9th
Of November



Commences and ends fair with the
wind from the S.W. at 1 P.M. lowered for
a right whale but without success
so ends this day Lat 34, 5' 1" Long 69' 44"

Tuesday 10th
Of November

The first part cloudy with a strong
breeze from the S.E. the last part
sailing nothing in sight but Phinbacks
so ends this day

Wednesday 11th
Of November

Commences and ends with a gale from
the S.E. the first part sailing
so ends this day

Thursday 12th
Of November

Commences foggy with a fresh breeze
from the S.E. the last part clear
nothing in sight so ends this day

Friday 13th
Of November



Commences and ends with some
foggy through the day the wind
from the N.E. at 6 P.M. raised
N.W. and lowered but without
success

Remarks on Board the Ship B.T.

November 14th 1846

Satur 14th
of Novem

The first part foggy and raining the
last part clear and with the wind
from S. E. at 10 P.M. saw whales and
lower four boats but without success
one sail in sight Lat 35, 29 Lon 67, 58

Sunday 15th
of November

Commences and ends with good weather in
weather at 2 P.M. saw whales and lowered
but without success Lat 35, 19 Lon 68, 10

Monday 16th
of Novem

Commences and ends fine with a
light breeze from the N. saw plenty of
fin backs and at 4 P.M. spoke the ship
poorthmouth of Waver. 9 no and 6 lbs of
whale so ends this day 35 or

Tuesday 17th
of Novem

Commences and ends foggy with a
light breeze from the N. one sail
in sight so ends this day.

Wednesday 18th
of November

Commences and ends good weather
the wind from the S. E. Lat 35, 36 Lon 68, 08
so ends this day.

Thursday 19th
of November

Commences cloudy with a fresh breeze
from the W. at 5 P.M. lowered for
a right whale but without success.
so ends this day. Lat 34, 45 Lon 69, 45

Friday 20th
of November

Commences and ends fair with a light
breeze from the S. E. at 5 P.M. lowered
for a right whale but without
success so ends this day.

Remarks on Board of the Ship B.T.
Saturday November 21st 1846.

Saturday 21st
of November

Commences and ends fair with a light
breeze from E.S.E. Lat 34° 48' Long 68° 16'
so ends this day.



Sunday 22nd
of November



Commences and ends fair with a light
breeze from the N.E. at 12 P.M. lowered for
a right whale but without success at 5 P.M.
lowered for black fish and got fine
so ends this day.

Monday 23rd
of November

Commences and ends fine with a light breeze
from the N ship steering N.E. Towing black
fish so ends this day. Lat. 35° 48' Long 70° 53'

Tuesday 24th
of November



Commences and ends moderate with some
fog the wind from Eastward at 5 A.M. lowered
for a right whale but without success at
12 at Noon. hoisted again and the vessel
went to work but fast but no success

Wednesday 25th
of November

Commences and ends pleasant with a light
breeze from the S. Ship steering Lat 34° 45' Long
E.S.E. under all sail so ends this day.

Thursday 26th
of November

Commences and ends with a calm at 12 at
Noon hoisted all the boats for a right
whale but returned without finding him
so ends this day

Friday 27th
of November

Commences and ends fine with some rain
squalls the wind from the N.W. Ship steering
S.E. under all sail so ends this day Lat 35° 35' Long 71° 34'

Saturday 28th
of November



Commences and ends cloudy with some
rain at 7 A.M. raised whales and coasted away
but without success so ends this day

Remarks on Board the Ship B-L.

Sunday 29th of November 1846.

Sunday 29th
of November



Commences and ends cloudy with a light
breeze from the E N E at 2 P.M. hoard for
a right whale but without success
so ends this day. Lat $17^{\circ} 11'$ Lon

Monday 30th
of November



Commences and ends clear with a
fresh breeze from the N. at 7 P.M. hoard
for N.W.W. but without success and at
11 P.M. hoard again but without
success so ends this day. Lat $37^{\circ} 05'$ Long $70^{\circ} 53'$

Tuesday 1st
of December

Commences and ends fair with a fresh
breeze from the North nothing in sight
so ends this day. Lat

Wednesday 2nd
of Decem

Commences and ends clear with a
fresh breeze from the N. Ship steering
S. by E under all sail
so ends this day.

Thursday 3rd
of Decem

Commences and ends with a
gale from the N. the first part
raining the last part clear
so ends this day.

Friday 4th
of December

Commences and ends fair with a light
breeze from the N. Ship steering E. S. E
so ends this day. Lat 38° Long $75^{\circ} 31'$

Saturday 5th
of Decem

Commences and ends fair with a light
breeze N at 8 P.M. sight the island of
Saint Paul and at Noon went to
fishing one sail in sight do.
Broke out for molasses.

Remarks On Board of the Ship. B.T.
Sunday 5th of December 1846.

Sunday 5th
of December



Commences and ends fair with a fresh
breeze ^{from the} W three boats went to fishing
I ^{and caught 4 lbs} at Saint Paul island saw one W. W.
and loaded starboard boat but with
out success three sail in sight

Monday 7th
of December

Commences and ends fair with a light breeze
from the W ship steering N. N. E Lat 38.14 Long 79.20
so ends this day.

Tuesday 8th
of December

Begins and ends fair with a light breeze from
the W ship steering S saw a dead hump back and
one sail so ends this day Lat 38.00 Long 80.00

Wednesday 9th
of December

Commences and ends with a gale from the S. W.
the last part some rain so ends this day.

Thursday 10th
of December

Commences and ends with a strong breeze
from the S. W. the first part some rain
Ship steering S E under double reef top sails
so ends this day Lat 38.50 Long 80.40

Friday 11th
of December



Commences and ends fair with a light
breeze from N. W. at 5 P.M. loaded for N. W. W.
so ends this day Lat 39.42 Long 81.39

Saturday 12th
of December

Commences and ends with a strong breeze
last part some rain Ship steering E. S. E.
so ends this day

Sunday 13th
of December

Commences and ends fair with a light
breeze from the N. E. W. Ship steering E
Commenced standing half waches

Monday 14th
of December

Commences and ends fair with a light
breeze from E. S. E. Ship steering S E E under all sail

Remarks On Board the Ship B. Tucker
Tuesday 15th of Decem 1846

- Tuesday 15th
of December The first part light wind from the N
the last part A fresh breeze from the S
Ship steering S. E. by E some fog first part
- Wednesday 16th
of December Commences and ends with nearly A calm
Ship Coors S E by E so ends this day
- Thursday 17th
of December Begins and ends fair with A light breeze
from the N. E. Ship steering S. E. by E. Lat 39° 03 Long 90° 22 1/4
so ends this day
- Friday 18th
of December Commences and ends with A strong
sail from the N. Ship steering S. E. by E
at 2 P. M. Landed for A right whale
lashed load struck and killed
and took him along side and cut
him in and got hearts crews
Lat 40° 36
- Saturday 19th
of December Commences and ends with A strong
breeze from the N. A hoiling at 1 P. M.
Landed for black fish but without
success so ends this day
Lat 40 34 Long 94 17
- Sunday 20th
of December the first part A fresh breeze from the N
the last part more moderate at 5 P. M.
finished hoiling so ends this day
- Monday 21st
of December Commences and ends pleasant at
3 P. M. Landed for two right whales
the lashed load struck and drove
the mast load struck and the mate
killed and at 6 P. M. took him along
side
Lat 39° 13 Long 94 45
- Tuesday 22nd
of December Commences and ends with a storm breeze
at 4 A. M. commenced cutting in 9 1/2 fathoms
and started the warps



Remarks On Board the S. B. T.
Thursday 23rd of Decr 1840

Wednesday 23rd
of Decr
Commences and ends with A gale N. by E. 7 P.M.
finished hoisting some rain so end this day

Thursday 24th
of Decr
Begins and end with fresh gale all hands
employed sawing down oil so end this day

Friday 25th
of Decr
Commences and end with strong winds
and some rain and fog so ends this day

Saturday 26th
of Decr
The first part gale with rain the last part
fine at 2 P.M. and 4 and 6 hoisted for whale
but without success so end this day

Sunday 27th
of Decr
Commences and end with A gale from the S. by E.
ship and lost reef main top sail so ends this day
Lat 40 25 Long 90, 34

Monday 28th
of Decr
Commences and end with A gale
from the S. by E. nothing in sight

Tuesday 29th
of Decr
Begins and ends with A gale from
the N. by E. at 5 P.M. took supper so end this day.

Wednesday 30th
of Decr
Commences and ends with A gale from
the N. by E. at 4 P.M. lost except the main top sail

Thursday 31st
of Decr
The first part moderate the last part
A fresh breeze from the N. by E. at 1 P.M.
spoke the Ship Charles ^{of Coffin} born of New Bedford
four months out with 80 M of sperm oil

1847. Remarks On Board of the Ship B.P.
January 1st 1847.

Friday 1st
of January

Commences and ends with a gale
from the W at 12 at noon took dinner
on fresh pork Bean duff and apple sauce

Saturday 2nd
of January

Begins and ends with a fresh breeze from the
W with some rain spat one sail in sight
Ship steering E.S.E at 7 P.M. set half watches
Broke out for molasses

Sunday 3rd
of January

Commences and ends with a fresh breeze from
the W Ship steering E.S.E Lat 41° 10' 102° 26' Stay
so ends this

Monday 4th
of January

The first part clear the last part raining the
wind from the W Ship steering E.S.E
under all sail Sailed at 10

Tuesday 5th
of January

The first part raining the last part
clear Ship steering E.S.E

Wednesday 6th
of January

Begins and ends with a fresh breeze
from the S Ship steering E.S.E the first
part raining the last part clear

Thursday 7th
of January

Commences and ends with heavy rain
and hail sporadic Ship steering E.S.E at 2
P.M. hoisted for W.W but without success
at 5 hoisted all four boats lashed and lashed
stuck and drawn to in sail and
set head crew watches Lat 42° 21' Long 116° 50'

Friday 8th
of January

Commences and ends with a gale
from the W Ship steering E.S.E

Saturday 9th
of January

Commences and ends with a gale
from the W Ship steering E.S.E

Remarks on Board the Ship B. Tucker
January 10th 1847 &c.

Sunday 10th
of January The first part of gale the last part more moderate
Ship steering E by S so ends this day Lat 43 20 S Long 128 30

Monday 11th
of January Begins and ends pleasant with a light breeze
from the W. Ship steering E by S
so ends this day

Tuesday 12th
of January Commences and ends with a fresh breeze
from the W. Ship steering E by S

Wednesday 13th
of January The first part of fresh breeze from the W
the last part more moderate Ship steering
E by S so ends this day Lat 42 50 S Long 140 00

Thursday 14th
of January Begins and ends fine with a light
breeze from the W. Ship steering E
so ends this day

Friday 15th
of January The first part nearly a calm the last
part a fine breeze from the N. E
Ship steering by the wind so ends this day

Saturday 16th
of January Commences and ends heavy with a light
breeze from the N. Ship steering E at
at 5 P M smelt land but could not
see it so ends this day

Sunday 17th
of January Begins and ends clear with a
light breeze from the W. Ship steering
E under all sail so ends this day Lat 45 13 S Long 150 50

Monday 18th
of January This day begins and ends with light air from
the W and clear weather Ship steering
E the watch employed mending the
foam sail the cooper employed setting
up water pipes &c. &c.

Remarks On Board The Ship B.T.
January 19th 1847.

Tuesday 19th
of January

The first part light wind the last part
a fresh breeze from N. E. Ship steering by the
wind so ends this day. Lat 46,38 Long 15,2,14

Wednesday 20th
of January

The first part calm with rain and thunder
the last part clear with a fresh breeze
from the W. Ship steering E by N

Thursday 21st
of January

This day begins and ends clear with N.
light breeze from the West Ship steering
E by N so ends this day.

Friday 22nd
of January

The first part thick the last part clear
with the wind from the North Ship
steering E by N so ends this day

Saturday 23rd
of January

Commences and ends fair with N
light breeze from the W. Ship steering
E by N at 10 AM hoard for a right
W and 1 PM hoard larboard hoard
starboard and larboard and at 4 hoard
and starboard hoard steady and
deawd so ends this day.

Sunday 24th
of January

Begins and ends pleasant at 3 PM.
hoard for all these but without necks
one rail in sight so ends this day

Monday 25th
of January

The first part a gale and rain the
last part clear so ends this day
at 2 PM made the land in 42,06 166,20

Tuesday 26th
of January

Begins and ends pleasant at 9 AM.
hoard for N. W. Larboard hoard
starboard and West hoard larboard
at 12 noon took in long side at 3 PM. P.T.

Remarks On Board Ship, D. T.
January 27th 1847,

January 27th
Wednesday

Commences and ends fine with light
wind. One sail in sight at 4 P.M. finished
^{Boiling}
~~Boiling~~ so ends this day. Lat 41, 35 169, 39

Thursday 28th
of January

50 x

Commences and ends fair at 9 A.M. board
for N.W. west head stand, and hild at
11/2 took him N long side and at 2 P.M. finished
cutting one sail in sight at 8 A.M. made
newell and set heads crew makes.

Friday 29th
of January

Begins and ends fair at day light
Commenced boiling at 8 A.M. board
for N.W. but without ~~suck up~~ one sail
in sight two sails in sight

Saturday 30th
of January

All this day light air and clear weather
at 5 P.M. finished boiling land in sight
so ends this day

Sunday 31st
of January

Com The first part raining the last
part clear with a fresh breeze from the S.W.
Ship steering N.E. at 6 A.M. board for N.W.
but without ~~suck up~~ two sail in sight and
the land so ends this day

Monday 1st
of February

All this day fair all hand employed in
stowing down and washing ship. at sun
set said sperm whales and board but
without ~~suck up~~ one sail in sight

Tuesday 2nd
of February

80 x

All this day fine clear weather at 1 P.M.
board for N.W. starboard head
stand and look him N long side
and set him in at 6 P.M. starboard
head board for N.W. but without
~~suck up~~ off Anchor Roar one sail in sight

Remarks On Board the Ship S.S.

Monday January 3rd 1843

Monday 3rd
of February All this day fine clear weather with a
light breeze from NE the boiling
land in sight and two sail

Tuesday 4th
of February This day begins and ends fair at 3 P.M.
Come to anchor off ^{mouth} Belmar bay and
the Capt went up to town
so ends this day

Wednesday 5th
of February At day light made sail and went
at 11 A.M. at go anchor
up to town all hands employed in
stowing down oil and washing ship

Thursday 6th
of February This day begins and ends with some
rain and fog starboard watch on shore
landward watch employed in watching ship
so ends this day

Friday 7th
of February Begins and ends with some rain Landward
watch on shore so ends this day

Saturday 8th
of February All this day fine clear weather star-
board watch on shore got off water
and painted ship so ends this day.

Sunday 9th
of February All this day fine clear weather Landward
watch on shore painting ship
so ends this day.

Monday 10th
of February Begins and ends fair the watch
on shore and the other painting
ship so ends this day

Tuesday 11th
of February Begins and ends with heavy
squalls Landward watch on shore
so ends this day

Remarks On Board Ship B 3

February 12th 1847

Friday 12th
of February

All this day fair starboard watch on
shore the other employed in getting off water
so ends this day

Saturday 13th
of February

All this day fine starboard watch on
shore the other getting off potatoes
so ends this day

Sunday 14th
of February

All this day fine clear weather
starboard watch on shore
so ends this day

Monday 15th
of February

Commences and ends fair
starboard watch on shore
so ends this day

Tuesday 16th
of February

Commences and ends fair
one boat crew of pigioning and some
on shore so ends this day

Wednesday 17th
of February

This day went to see at 3 P.M.
split the main top sail and bent
A new one 8 miles off the beach
so ends this day

Thursday 18th
of February

Commences and ends fair the
watch employe in mending the main
top sail so ends this day

Friday 19th
of February



The first part clear the last part
foggy at 4 P.M. board for A 11 7 1/2
the water board stanch and side
at 3 P.M. commenced hoisting so ends this day

Saturday 20th
of February

The first part clear the last part foggy
employed in hoisting land & sight

Remarks On Board The Ship
February 21st 1847 B.T.

Sunday 21st
of February Commenced and ended with N strong
breeze at 12 at noon finished
hoisting so ended this day

Monday 22nd
of February The first part calm the last part
N fresh breeze from... The N. Ship steering
South All hands employed in stowing
down so ended this day

Tuesday 23rd
of February All this day fine clear weather
washed ship. &c so ended this day

Wednesday 24th
of February The first part fair at 4 P.M. had a
heavy squall from the South
land in sight so ended this day.

Thursday 25th
of February Commenced and ended fair with fresh
breezes nothing in sight
so ended the day

Friday 26th
of February The first part gale the last part
nearly N calm at 5 P.M. loaded for
N.W. but without success one
sail in sight so ended the day

Saturday 27th
of February The first part gale the last part
more moderate so ended this day

Sunday 28th
of February The first part heavy the last part
clear land in sight
so ended this day

Monday 1st
of March This day begins and ends pleasant
at 4 P.M. loaded for N.W.
the War & broad shudder a
to the ship's long side and cut him in

Remarks On Board Ship B. T.

Monday March 2nd 1847.

Tuesday 2nd of March The first part fine the last part
gale at day light commenset boiling
land in sight so ends this day.

Wednesday 3rd of March This day begins and ends squally
with some rain saw several right whales
so ends this day.

Thursday 4th of March Commences and ends fair
land in sight so ends this day.

Friday 5th of March All this day fine clear weather at 3 P.M.
spoke the Ship Casander of Providence 29th Nov
1846 71° N 200 Spinn bound home

Saturday 6th of March All this day fine clear weather at 12 M
noon board for N.W.W. and at 2 P.M.
load again but without success 2 sail
in sight so ends this day.

Sunday 7th of March This day commences and ends gale
at 7 A.M. spoke the Ship bark. from
Dobson Town so ends this day.
Lat 46 04 Long 173, 46

Monday 8th of March Commences and ends whaling weather
at 12 M noon board for 8 right whales
but without success.

Tuesday 9th of March Commences and ends fair spoke
the Ship Falcon of New Bedford Cape
Barly two sail in sight.

Wednesday 10th of March Begins and ends fair at
11 A.M. board for N.W.W. and
saw plenty with our success at 1 P.M. gave
up Blackfish with the Ship's falcon Supericor and bark Taver
to

Remarks On Board the S. B. T.
Thursday March 11th 1847.

Thursday 11th
of March Commences and ends fair with fresh
breezes at 5 P.M. good with the Ship Superior
of New London three sail in sight

Friday 12th
of March Begins and ends with fresh breezes
at 8 P.M. load for black fish the
barrel Boat struck and took him to
long side one sail in sight

Saturday 13th
of March Commences and ends foggy with some
rain and fresh breezes
Ship lying in double irons

Sunday 14th
of March Commences and ends fair with nearly
calm the land and one sail
in sight so ends the day

Monday 15th
of March Commences and ends fair with fine
breezes Ship steers to the E.N.E. the
land and three sail in sight

Tuesday 16th
of March Begins and ends fair with Light
wind saw one right whale but did
no lower sounds this day

Wednesday 17th
of March Commences and ends very fine
with fine breezes &c.

Thursday 18th
of March Commences and ends with good
whaleing weather at 7 A.M. load for
N.W.W. but without success at sunset
saw a mother W.W.
so ends this day

Friday 19th
of March Begins and ends foggy
with light breezes

Remarks On Board Ship B.T.

Saturday 20th of March 1843

Saturday 20th
of March

All this day thick fog and some
rain the wind from E. S. E. C. C.

Sunday 21st
of March

All this day thick fog with light
breezes all hands employed in
loping as ends this dismasting

Monday 22nd
of March

All this day light winds and
thick fog and some rain

Tuesday 23rd
of March

This day commences and ends with some
fog and nearly calm two sail in sight
and plenty of fin backed

Wednesday 24th
of March

Commences and ends with light winds
clear the most part of the time two sail in
and plenty of thin backed

Thursday 25th
of March

Begins and ends fair with light breezes
three sail in sight at 11 A M spoke
the brig *Islander* of *Habertown* 11 ms. ^{250 lbs.} ^{40 g.}

Friday 26th
of March

The most part clear the first part light
winds the last part fresh breeze at 5 P M.
gand with the bark *Amoside* and ship *superior*
so ends this day

Saturday 27th
of March

Commences and ends fair with a fine breeze
three sail in sight and Cape *San Juan* C.

Sunday 28th
of March

Commences and ends fair with fine breezes
saw a great number of thin backs of *Otago*
and took them to be *fin backed* *whales* at 5
P M. gand with the bark *Amoside*
so ends this day

Remarks on Board the S.D.T.

Sunday March 28th 1847.

Monday 29th
of March



Commenced and ended good whaling weather at 3 P.M. loaded for R. W. W. how boat struck and sunk him at 5 P.M. loaded for D. Lotter left with out success.

Tuesday 30th
of March

This day begins and ends with fresh breeze and cloudy with some rain so ends this day

Wednesday 31st
of March

All this day good whaling weather saw plenty of Phoebe tracks Lat 45° 10' so ends this day

Thursday 1st
of April 1847

Commenced and ended with strong breeze ship under full top sails so ends this day

Friday 2nd
of April

Commenced and ended fair the first part light breeze the last part a fine breeze the ship steering W. one sail in sight Lat. 44° 53' so ends this day

Saturday 3rd
of April

All this day fine clear weather with a fine breeze the land and one sail in sight so ends this day at 7 P.M. spoke the bark Favorite

Sunday 4th
of April

Commenced and ended very fine ship steering to the southward the land and two sails in sight so ends this day

Monday 5th
of April

The first part nearly a calm the last part fine breeze one sail in sight so ends this day

Remains on Board the Ship B.D.

Tuesday 5th of April 1847.

Tuesday 6th
of April

Commences and ends fine with moderate
winds at 7 AM spoke the Ship Godetown of New Bedford
of drift 32 mo out 3000 lbs Cape Saunders in sight
(Loaded all four boats for nothing) so ends this day.

Wednesday 7th
of April

This day begins and ends good sailing weather
one sail in sight Cape Saunders bearing South west distance
30 miles at sun set so ends this disagreeing day.

Thursday 8th
of April

All this day fine clear weather with light
winds one sail in sight Cape Saunders
bearing South distance 30 miles at sun set
so ends this day.

Friday 9th
of April



Commences and ends clear with fine breezes
at 10 AM loaded for 2 W W the Starboard boat struck
and sunk the Starboard boat struck and killed and
took him along side and finished cutting at 2 PM
Tore the starboard boat some two more W W to the
windward off Cape Saunders so ends this day
the West boat struck and drawn

Saturday
of April 10th

The first part fresh gales the last part
A gale from the S.W. so ends this day.

Sunday 11th
of April



Commences and ends with strong
wind and some rain squalls at 10 AM and 2
PM loaded for W W but without
success so ends this day Lat 45° 38' Long 172° 28'

Monday 12th
of April



Begins and ends fair and 11 and 2
loaded for W W but without success
at day light commenced Towing

Tuesday 13th
of April



Commences and ends fair at 2 PM
loaded for specimen whale Starboard boat
struck and killed and took him along
side Two sail in sight so ends this day

Differences of One Day Remarks On Board the S.B.T
Wednesday April 15th 1847

Monday 14th
of April Commences and ends with fair with
nearly B. calm at daylight commencing
cutting at 4 P.M. ^{started the work.} finished cutting to
sail in sight so ends this day

Tuesday 16th
of April Commences and ends fair
and sail in sight & boiling
so ends this day

Friday 17th
of April All this day fine clear weather
& taping so ends this day

Saturday 18th
of April All this day fine clear weather
at daylight finished boiling all hands
employed in stowing down
so ends this day

Sunday 19th
of April Commences and ends fair finished
stowing down and washed Ship
one sail in sight so ends this day

Monday 20th
of April Commences and ends clear with
fresh breeze the land is and one
sail in sight so ends this day

Tuesday 21th
of April Commences and ends moderate
at 3 1/2 P.M. the mate and his boat
crew went into Otago so ends this day

Wednesday 22th
of April All this day fresh breeze and rain
sprung the ship lying off and on Otago
the mate on shore so ends
this day

Thursday 23th
of April Commences and ends mild day
8 P.M. the fourth mate went on shore
and men all come off with potatoes and
sheep and then went to see

Remarks On Board Ship B.T.
Friday April 24th 1847

Friday 24th
of April

The first part fresh breezes and rainy
the last part light winds and clear
weather two sail in sight so ends this day

Saturday 25th
of April

Commences and ends fair. A two sail
in sight so ends this day

Sunday 26th
of April

The first part fresh breezes and clear weather
the last part more moderate three sail
in sight and the land ---

Monday 27th
of April

Commences and ends with a gale from
the North, two sail in sight
so ends this day.

Tuesday 28th
of April

Commences and ends with strong
winds three sail in sight and the land
so ends the day

Wednesday 29th
of April

Commences and ends with a gale
the ship under close reefed three top sail
so ends this day

Thursday 30th
of April

Begins and ends with a gale North West
with plenty of rain so ends this day.

Friday 1st
of May

Begins and ends with a gale South East
with rain all hands employed in dunnage
nothing so ends this day

Saturday 2nd
of May

Commences and ends with fresh breezes
with rain and fog the most part of the
time so ends this day

Sunday 3rd
of May

Commences and ends with fine breezes with
some fog throughout the day one sail
in sight and plenty of fish catches.

Commenced A New Voyage Remarks On Board Ship B. D.

Monday 3rd of May 1847

Monday 3rd
of May

The first part some rain with fresh breezes
throughout the day the land and 2 sail in sight
so goes this day

Tuesday 4th
of May

Commences and ends moderate
the land and three sail in sight
so ends this day

Wednesday 5th
of May

Comes over us and ends. Sea with fresh
breezes from the S.W. the land and four
sail in sight so ends this day

Thursday 6th
of May

Commences and ends clear with a fine breeze
from the North four sail and the land in sight
so ends this day

Friday 7th
of May

The first part some rain the last
part fine the land and five sail
in sight so end this day

Saturday 8th
of May

All this day fine clear weather the
Ship standing off and on from the land
one sail in sight

Sunday 9th
of May

Begins and ends fair with pleasant
breezes from the S.W. the land and three
ships in sight so ends this day

Monday 10th
of May

The first part thick the last part
clear four sail in sight and the land
so ends this day

Tuesday 11th
of May

All this day clear weather with fine breeze
the land and 2 sail in sight

Wednesday 12th
of May

Commences and ends with a gale
from the South three sail in sight

Remarks On Board the Ship, B.T.

Thursday 13. the 7th May 1847

Thursday 13th
Of May
Hm

Commences and ends fair with light winds from the south at 3 P.M. board for hump back the land and one sail in sight so ends this day.

Friday 14th
Of May

Begins and ends fair with light winds the ship steering South West the land and one sail in sight so ends this day.

Saturday 15th
Of May

Commences and ends fair with a fine breeze from the North. Ship steering South at 12 at Noon board for black fish all four boats stood and got two the land and one sail in sight.

Sunday 16th
Of May
Hm

The first part fair the last part foggy with some rain at 7 1/2 A.M. board for sperm Whales but proved to be hump backs the land and one sail in sight so ends this day.

Monday 17th
Of May

Commences and ends midday weather one sail in sight so ends this day.

Tuesday 18th
Of May

The most part of this day thick and rainy some light hail & hoarding all hands employed in making heads.

Wednesday 19th
Of May

The first part some foggy the last part rainy with light winds five sail in sight so ends this day.

Thursday 20th
Of May
Hm

Commences and ends pleasant with light winds from the North at 2 P.M. board for hump backs but with out success three sail & hump backing and one hauling the land bearing W by N 10 miles the ^{last} most part
I saw plenty of snow on the land. Lat 45° 05'
Saw hump backs captured the

Remarks On Board Ship B.T.
Thursday 21st of May 1847

Tuesday 21st
of May

Commences and ends pleasant
A number of sail in sight at sun set
gave sight the Ship Falcon 10 mi on 300 1/2

Wednesday 22nd
of May

Begins and ends with a gale
from the north one sail in sight

Thursday 23rd
of May

Commences and ends with strong
winds from the North one sail in sight

Friday 24th
of May

The first part a gale from the North
at noon the wind shifted to the South
and up increasing with rain

Saturday 25th
of May

Commences and ends with a
heavy gale from the South storm
the lower and lowermost board carried
away the lowermost after dunn and crane
and top sail ^{traces} black and stone and old
at 4 P.M. fished board lost line and number
the main top sail and laid under the foot of the fore
and main ^{of cars} spencer

Sunday 26th
of May

The first part fresh breezes
the last part moderate employed
in mending boat and sails at 10
5 1/2 P.M. spoke the Ship Good return
bound home etc.

Monday 27th
of May

Commences and ends pleasant the
watch employed finishing and getting out
boat at 2 P.M. load for spencer
whales the west head steved and
hauled and took him to long side
7 1/2 P.M. two sail in sight

25. M

Tuesday 28th
of May

Commences and ends with
a gale number of sail in sight

Remarks On Board Ship B.T.
Saturday 29th of May 1847

Saturday 29th
of May Commences and ends with strong winds
at day light commences cutting at 4 P.M. commences
it boiling so ends this day

Sunday 30th
of May Commences and ends fine heading in
at 3 P.M. finished boiling saw two sail and
the land gave with Ship Pocahontas Wm. C. Jones

Monday 31st
of May The first part fresh breezes and rain
squalls the last part more moderate the land
and one sail in sight so end this day

Tuesday 1st
of June Commences and ends fair all
hands employed in stowing down
the land and one sail in sight

Wednesday 2nd
of June Commences and ends fair at 4 P.M.
saw the shore whaling company takes 20 H.W.
it sunset the heads began to distill 15 min

Thursday 3rd
of June The first part fine the last part
a gale from the N.E. standing off and on shore
saw two sail and companies.

Friday 4th
of June The first part fast gale the last part
more moderate employed firing 10
new loaded boat so ends this day

Saturday 5th
of June Commences and ends pleasant
got out 10 new loaded boat
the land in sight

Sunday 6th
of June Commences and ends moderate
with some fog so ends this day

Monday 7th
of June Commences and ends with fresh breezes
and thick the most part saw 10 H.W. of Shore

Friday 11th Commenced arched ends with light
Of June winds and some rain, squalls all day. A
saw spinnaker whale & going to the windward
Open L. whale but did not load.

Corn over as and in the good weather
 weather good with the ship Coahuantla
 and Galcon is in the harbor.

Tuesday 15th
 of June
 Begins and ends with fresh breezes
 and cloudy weather the ship working
 up for a while over one sail in sight
 and the land so does this day

The first gale the last part
 more moderate & wind from the N
 at sunset. Barometer having N. 15. 26. 31
 and 4. 00.

Remarks On Board Ship B I
Thursday 17th of June 1847

- Thursday 17th
of June Commences and ends fair Ship working
up for anchor one sail in sight
- Friday 18th
of June Commences with strong winds and ends
with nearly a calm at 7 P.M. come to anchor
off Akroar one sail working up for the ^{time}
- Saturday 19th
of June Commences and ends fair all hands in
ployed getting in wood and water and load
dumps nothing important occurred on this day
- Sunday 20th
of June Commences and ends fair starboard
watch on shore so ends this day
- Monday 21th
of June Begins and ends with some rain
and strong winds larboard watch on
shore so ends this day
- Tuesday 22th
of June Commences and ends with heavy winds
starboard watch on shore so ends this day
- Wednesday 23th
of June Begins and ends with heavy winds
two boats crews getting wood so ends this
day
- Thursday 24th
of June Commences and ends with a gale the
larboard watch on shore so ends this day
- Friday 25th
of June Commences and ends with strong gales
and rainy weather the starboard watch on
shore getting off spars and hefting
- Saturday 26th
of June Begins and ends with heavy gales and rain
found all were dragging some let go the second
anchor. Li.
- Sunday 27th
of June Commences and ends with moderate winds
and rain squalls the larboard watch on shore

Remarks On Board Ship B.T.

Monday 28th of June 1847

Monday 28th of June Begins land ends with fresh breezes and some rain the starboard men took one shore the other watch implored getting off potatoes so ends the day

Tuesday 29th of June Commences and ends with fresh breezes and rain squalls all hands employed getting wood and water so ends this day

Wednesday 30th of June The first part fresh breezes and clear weather the last part calm all hands employed getting wood water and potatoes

Thursday 1st of July Commences and ends fine and calm the starboard watch on shore and the starboard watch getting recruits so ends this day

Friday 2nd of July Commences and ends fine with nearly calm the starboard watch on shore the other painting ship. &c

Saturday 3rd of July Commences and ends clear with light winds one boat's crew getting wood and c. the others getting water &c

Sunday 4th of July Commences and ends raining with calm at 5 P.M. got under way but come to anchor below Riker so ends the day

Monday 5th of July Commences and ends raining at 7 P.M. got in her way and went up to town and come to anchor plenty of snow

Tuesday 6th of July The first part light winds and raining the last part clear with fresh breezes at 3 P.M. took our anchors and went to sea

Remarks On Board Ship S.S.

Wednesday 7th of July 1847

Wednesday 7th
Of July The first part fresh breezes and clear
Ship steering N.E. The last part heavy gales
and rain squalls at 4 P.M. hulled up the fore
top sail and lost up the main at 8 P.M. fore
two masts bare poles as ends this dismal
day

Thursday 8th
Of July Commences more moderate at 7 A.M.
lost the main top sail and kept her
Course

Friday 9th
Of July Begins and ends clear with fine breezes
Ship steering N.E. the watch employed mending boats
and painting &c.

Saturday 10th
Of July Commences and ends clear with strong
winds from the N.E. ship on the wind

Sunday 11th
Of July Begins and ends with N gale from the N
the ship under lost up top sail
the most part

Monday 12th
Of July The first part strong gales and rainy.
The last part clear with nearly N breeze
the ship on the wind

Tuesday 13th
Of July Commences and ends fair with N. fine breeze
from the S.W. ship heading N so Lat 42° 26' N
Long 180° 23' W

Wednesday 14th
Of July Begins and ends fine with light variables
the ship steering her course bent to new
fore sail and out up the old one

Thursday 15th
Of July The first fair the last part rainy
with strong winds and thunder the ship steering
N.W. under hulled up top sails &c.

Friday 16th
Of July Commences and ends with fresh breezes and some
rain ship steering N.W. under all sail

Saturday 17th
Of July Begins and ends with fresh breezes and rain
squalls ship by the wind at 5 P.M. hulled up

Remarks On Board Ship B.T.

Sunday 18th of July 1847

Sunday 18th
of July

Commences and ends with strong
winds and rain, makes ship by the wind
under shifted reef top sails Lat 32° 00' in

Monday 19th
of July

Commences and ends clear with
light winds from the S.W. Ship steering
N. 71°

Tuesday 20th
of July

Begins and ends fair with light
winds the watch employed filling the
casks and rattling down

Lat 32° 45'

Wednesday 21st
of July

Commences with strong winds and rain.
at 11 P.M. shone two under load
reeft main top sail the last
part clear with nearly a calm

Thursday 22nd
of July

Commences moderate and cloudy
ship by the wind at 7 P.M. shifted
reeft the top sails in a thunder & squall.

Friday 23rd
of July

The first fresh breeze and clear
the last part more moderate
Ship steering North 32° 27' 22' +

Saturday 24th
of July

Begins and ends pleasant the watch
employed eating up top mast
sails - the ship by the wind

Sunday 25th
of July

Commences and ends pleasant
with light airs West Ship by the
wind so ends July Lat 24° 41' Long 75°

Monday 26th
of July

Begins and ends with strong
winds at 9 P.M. shifted reef
the top sails all hands
employed rattling down

Remarks On Board of Ship B.S.
Tuesday July 27th 1847.

Thursday 28th of July Commences and ends with a gale from the West nothing remarkable occurred on this day

Wednesday 28th of July Commences and ends with strong wind from the W with some rain squalls at sunset took in sails and set boats crews

Thursday 29th of July Commences and ends clear with moderate weather the ship by the wind

Friday 30th of July Commences and ends pleasant the first nearly B calm the last part light winds from N.W at 4 P.M. hoard for black fish the starboard boat struck and aboard the starboard boat struck and killed and took down a long side spout the day Lat 24.30 Long ~

Saturday 31st of July Commences and ends moderate and cloudy the watch employed working on the rigging

Sunday 1st of August Begins and ends moderate with plenty of rain the ship steering West

Monday 2nd of August The first part heavy rains and fresh breeze the last part more moderate and clear at 12 at noon cast 4 sperm whales hoard all four boats the starboard boat struck and aboard the at 2 P.M. hoard a gale but with out success the ship and whales going



Tuesday 3rd of August Commences and ends fair at 12 at noon hoard for sperm whales the starboard boat went on and soon returned with out success for 12 sperm whales

Wednesday 4th of August

Commences and ends fair ~

Remarks On Board Ship D. J.
Thursday 5th of August 1847.

Thursday 5th
of August

Commences and ends early
with light winds Ship steering
East.

Friday 6th
of August

The first part early with moderate
winds the last part fresh breeze

Saturday 7th
of August

Commences and ends with
A gale the ship under close
except main top sail

Sunday 8th
of August

Begins and ends with A gale
from the West ship heading South
in sea while reef top sails some rain
squalls throughout the day

Monday 9th
of August

The first part strong winds and
heavy sea the last part moderate
made all sail and stood on differ
int tacks

Tuesday 10th
of August

Commences and ends fair with
light breeze ship steering different
ways sent up fore top gallant sail
so end this day

Wednesday 11th
of August

The first part strong winds the
last part more moderate the watch
employed mending the main sail
so ends this day

Thursday 12th
of August

Commences and ends cloudy with
fine breeze ship steering into the S.E.
so ends the day

Friday 13th
of August

Begins and ends with moderate winds
with some rain and heavy squalls

Remarks On Board Ship D T
 Saturday 14th of August 1847

Saturday 14th
 of August

The first part of gale and plenty
 of rain. The last part, more
 moderate and clear. Broke out for
 water and molasses and then
 and meet. Ship heading on clipper
 into tracks possibly this day Lat 24° 17' S Long 172° E

Sunday 15th
 of August

Begins and ends fair with strong
 winds at 1 P.M. bound for black fish
 but without success possibly this

Monday 16th
 of August

All this day fine clear weather
 with strong trades possibly this

Tuesday 17th
 of August

All this day good weather
 with strong trades the ship steering
 south possibly this

Wednesday 18th
 of August

Commences and ends cloudy
 with strong trades ship steering
 N.W. & S

Thursday 19th
 of August

Commences and ends with strong
 trades ship heading on clipper
 tracks possibly this day is

Friday 20th
 of August

Commences and ends with strong
 trades the ship under double reef
 top sail the last part, some
 rain

Saturday 21st
 of August

Begins and ends with a gale
 from the North East ship heading
 to the south

Sunday 22nd
 of August

The most part moderate and
 clear at 3 P.M. had a rain and
 rain squall killed except the
 top sail at present, moderate
 and clear possibly this day
 Lat 25° 23' S Long 173° 33' E

Remarks on Board Ship B. T.
Sunday 22nd of August 1847.

Monday 23rd
of August

Commences and ends clear
with fine breeze through the
carpenter employed making
a larboard after day 8
so ends this day.

Tuesday 24th
of August

Commences and ends fair.
The carpenter and blacksmith
employed fitting day, &c.
so ends this day.

Wednesday 25th
of August

All this day fine clear
weather with light winds
nothing in sight but the land
so ends this day.

Thursday 26th
of August

Commences and ends fair
with moderate breeze saw the number
of white waters but could not see
any more of them.

Friday 27th
of August

Commences and ends with strong
trades from the S. E. ship steering
into the N. E. so ends this day.

Saturday 28th
of August

This day begins and ends with
a gale the ship under close
reef main top sail
some rain through the day.

Sunday 29th
of August

The first part strong wind
and clear weather the last part
more moderate the ship
under all sail.

Monday 30th
of August

Commences and ends fair.

Remarks On Board Ship. B.T.

Tuesday 21st of August 1847

Tuesday 21st
of August

The first part pleasant the last
part some rain the ship
stems before it so ends this day.

Wednesday 22nd
of September

The first part pleasant with
nearly a calm the last part some
rain the ship steering W. through the
the day.

Thursday 23rd
of September

Commences and ends with moderate
wind and some rain at day light
saw 10 sperm whales the nearest boat
touch and the larboard boat killed
50 took him alongside and cut him
in and started the whales.

Friday 24th
of September

Commences and ends with strong
wind and clear weather at 10 AM
board for sperm whales the larboard
boat touch and killed took him
alongside and cut him in

Lat 44° 14' N. Long 117° 2'

Saturday 25th
of September

Begins and ends fair with moderate
wind all hands on deck clearing the
away the head and hoisting
so ends this day.

Sunday 26th
of September

Commences and ends clear with
strong wind at sunset finished
hoisting and took in sail and set
The next day

Monday 27th
of September

Commences and ends pleasant
with light rain at 12 at noon
leave for black fish but with
not success so ends this day.

Remarks on Board Ship, D.D.

Tuesday 2th of September 1847.

Tuesday 7th of September Commences and ends moderate
with light winds all hands employ-
ed stowing finished stowing the
main hatches so ends this day
Lat 24, 57 Long 172, 22

Wednesday 8th of September Begins and ends very pleasant
with moderate winds all hands im-
ployed coopers in meet finished
coopering and washed ship
so ends this day

Thursday 9th of September Commences and ends fair
with fresh breezes
so ends this day

Friday 10th of September Commences and ends clear
with strong Easterly winds D.D.
ship steering West so ends this day

Saturday 11th of September Commences and ends clear
with strong winds Ship steering
S.E. & so ends the time

Sunday 12th of September Begins and ends with strong winds
and some rain. The day
was spent standing half watches
sailed to New Zealand Whaling
ground so ends this day

Monday 13th of September Commences and ends with light
winds the first part clear
the last part thick and
rainy sent down the main top sail and
top sail and rift up the o.c.

Tuesday 14th of September rainy sent down the old main top sail and
mended it and sent up
Tues day 15th of September Commences and ends fair with
strong winds from the N.W. Ship steering East

Remarks on Board Ship. B.T.

Wensdy 15th of September 1847.

Wensdy 15th of September. Commences and ends with strong winds at sunset took in sail and stood boats across Sat. 28. Long 17. 48

Thursdy 16th of September. Commences and ends with strong winds ship steering a course under easy sail so ends this day.

Fridy 17th of September. All the day strong wind with some rain squalls ship steering by the wind at 5 PM. Tack ship and stood to the south.

Saturday 18th of September. Commences and ends fair with light wind throughout the day ship steering by the wind so ends this day.

Sunday 19th of September. Commences and ends fair with light winds ship steering West under all sail nothing in sight but porpoises in sight appears this day Lat 30. 48. Long 131. 00

Monday 20th of September. Commences and ends pleasant the watches employed washing ship and varnishing ship or mast at 1 PM. Land with the ship a view of Nantucket 14 mi. S. of ship. Also the ship, Falcon of Nantucket 14 mi. 4 1/2 W.

Tuesday 21st of September. Commences and ends with strong and cloudy ship steering S. E. under double reef top sails saw one ship so ends this day.

Wensdy 22nd of September. The first fast rain the last part fair at noon made sail and stood to the south at sunset wore ship. so ends this day.

Remarks On Board Ship. B. T.

Thursday 23rd of September 1847.

Thursday 23rd
of September. Commences and ends fine with
light winds from the South ship
steering North the last part of the wind
so ends this day

Friday 24th
of September Begins and ends pleasant with
moderate breezes ship steering different
courses nothing in sight
so ends the Day

Saturday 25th
of September Commences and ends fair
with nearly a calm course E, S, E.
so ends this day

Sunday 26th
of September Commences and ends fine with
light winds from the N. W. ship
steering S. E. by S. so ends this day

Monday 27th
of September Commences clear with fresh wind
ship steering S. E. at 4 P.M. took in
sail and hoisted too with a gale
from the south West some rain
so ends this day

Tuesday 28th
of September Commences and ends with strong
gales from the South ship, and
the wind makes double reef top, sails
so ends this day

Wednesday 29th
of September Begins and ends fine with light
winds from the Eastward ship
by the wind so ends this day

Thursday 30th
of September Commences and ends clear
with moderate winds from the N. E. the
ship heading to the Eastward Lat 35. 27.

Remarks On Board Ship D. T.

Friday 1st of October 1847.

Friday 1st
of October

All this day strong winds with rain
squares ship steering to the Eastward
at 9 P.M. gale with the Favorite of
young 14 no out 3 W.W. 4 spin so end this day

Saturday 2nd
of October

The first part strong gale and rain ^{from the N.E.}
the last part moderate one sail in
sight so end this day

Sunday 3rd
of October

Commences and ends fair with moderate
winds at 2 P.M. gale with the
Favorite's approach

Monday 4th
of October

All this day strong winds with some
rain and thunder, one sail in sight
Lat 35° 35' Long 174° W

Tuesday 5th
of October

All this day strong winds and clear
weather the wind from the W saw two sails
so ends the day

Wednesday 6th
of October

All this day light wind and clear
weather saw some plain heads and plenty
of birds and one sail so end this
day

Thursday 7th
of October

This day begins and ends with
a gale from the W saw one shark
so end this

Friday 8th
of October

All this day heavy gales from the West
with a heavy sea nothing in sight but
but conical formation

Saturday 9th
of October

Commences and ends with a gale
from the West nothing remarkable
saw on this day Lat and Long of Galathea

Remarks On Board Ship. B. S.

Sunday 10th of October 1847.

Sunday 10th
of October

Commences and ends with strong
winds and clear weather the ship under
double reef top sails Lat 35, 19 Long 173, 24

Monday 11th
of October

Begins and ends with fresh breezes
with rain squalls throughout the day
the ship heading West one sail in sight
so ends this day

Tuesday 12th
of October

Commences and ends clear with fine
breezes throughout at 4 P.M. sent A back-
sloop to see the Favorite
so ends this day

Wednesday 13th
of October

Commences and ends with fresh
breezes and cloudy weather at 5 P.M.
double reef top sails
so ends this day

Thursday 14th
of October

Commences and ends with fresh
breezes and clear weather the
ship under double reef top sails
so ends this fine day

Friday 15th
of October



Commences and ends fair ship
sunning Sea & the wind from N.W.
at 10 P.M. hoard for N.W.W. but
with out under reef Lat 34, 54 Long 173, 16
so ends this day

Saturday 16th
of October

Commences and ends clear
with strong winds throughout

Sunday 17th
of October

Commences and ends fair
at 4 P.M. hoard Westward and
35, 45 Lat
173, 24 Long
hoard for two different W.W.
how about slack and hoard about tide



Remarks On Board Ship B.T.
Monday 18th of October 1847

Monday 18th
of October



Commences and ends pleasant
saw a great number of W.W. at day
light commenced cutting at 7 AM load
starboard boat and after finished cutting
load larboard and west but they were
galled and at 2 PM load larboard boat
for W.W. struck and drew her on board
struck the same and west boat killed
the him to long side and finished cutting at sun
set one sail in sight at 12 at Noon
started the wheels

so ends this long day

Tuesday 19th
of October

Commences and ends with strong winds
saw one whale and two ships

so ends this day

Wednesday 20th
of October

Commences and ends clear with fresh
breeze at 10 at night finished hoisting

so ends this day

Thursday 21st
of October



Commences and ends with very
light wind all hands employed
stowing down at 4 PM load for
the west and bow boat for the right
whale but with out success saw
two ships the whaling
(saw 5 W.W.)

so ends this day

Friday 22nd
of October



Commences and ends very fine at 9 AM
the starboard and west boat load but without
success 1 PM starboard boat load and
last cut and drew struck the northward
and killed took him to long side 8 PM
the west boat struck and
set two sail in so ends this

Remarks on Board Ship B. O.
Saturday 23 of October 1847.

Saturday 23rd
of October



Commences and ends good weather
2 P.M. load for N.W.W. but with out
suckies trying at 5 P.M. spoke ship.
Hobson one W.W. saw N No of W.W.
so ends this day

Sunday 24th
of October

Begins and ends with strong winds
and thick weather saw one W.W.
at 12 at noon finished hoisting
one sail in sight

Monday 25th
of October



The first part pleasant the rest
part strong winds and rain
at 8 A.M. the bow boat load for
N.W.W. but with out suckies
at 11 P.M. the starboard boat load
and struck and the larboard boat
billed took him to long side
at 2 P.M. finished cutting two sail
in sight not heard crews water

Tuesday 26th
of October



Commences and ends with fresh
breeze and clear weather at 1 P.M.
load for N.W.W. larboard boat
struck and cleared the ship N.W.W.
one sail in sight

Wednesday 27th
of October



at 7 A.M. starboard boat load and struck
and iron. larboard the bow boat mist
and starboard boat galled at 1 P.M.
finished hoisting two sail in sight

Thursday 28th
of October

Commences and ends very fine
all hands employed in stowing stores
in the four hole spoke the ship looking

Remarks On Board Ship B.T.
Friday 29th of October 1837

Friday 29th
of October



Begins and ends fine at 4 P.M. east
W.W. starboard boat struck and that boat
hired at m set to. him & long side
one sail in sight so ends this day

Saturday 30th
of October



Commences and ends fair at day light
commenced cutting at 9 A.M. the west end (sails)
loaded for W.W. but without muckrags the bow
boat loaded and struck and starboard boat
the starboard and west boat hired cut the line
told the starboard boat along side at 2
P.M. and cut him in and started the
macks Lat 34.35 E

Sunday 31
of October



Commences and ends fair at 9 P.M. east
W.W. and 12 and 4 P.M. starboard and all
loaded but without muckrags one sail in sight so

Monday 1st
of November

All this day cloudy with fresh breeze
saw some W.W. but did not
lose one sail in sight
so ends this day

Tuesday 2nd
of November



Begins and ends fine at 11 P.M.
finished hoisting at 1 P.M. load
bow boat for a gun of W.W. but with
out muckrags two sail in sight
so ends this day

Wednesday 3rd
of November

Commences and ends pleasant all hands
employed stowing down two sail in
sight at 4 P.M. finished stowing
down so ends this day

Remarks On Board Ship U.S.
Thursday 4th November, 1847.

Black fish. W. Boat.

Thursday 4th
Of November Commences and ends fine at 6 A.M.
sun. W.W. load starboard boat but not
out. reaches at 10 P.M. spoke Ship. James Webster, of Saginaw
27 mo 2400 W.W. at 1 P.M. load for W.W. but
without masts the sail is sight.
so ends this day

Friday 5th
Of November Begins and ends fine with a light
breeze from the North rain 3 ship. All
bedding into the South East
so ends this day

Saturday 6th
Of November All this day fine clear weather, sun
one at W and one sail South. W
Ship by the wind sound by 3.5.00 16945
all four

Sunday 7th
Of November Commences and ends with fresh breeze
and clear weather to sail in sight all
headding into the E.N.E. L. 37.30
so ends this day

Monday 8th
Of November Begins and ends with strong
wind from the North ship steering
into the Eastward at sunset more ship.
so ends this day

Tuesday 9th
Of November Commences and with strong wind
the last part some rain. the ship
under double reef top side 37.26 164.19
so ends this day

Wednesday 10th
Of November Commences and ends with strong wind
and sailing west ship. E. & ship heading
into the S.E. at 4 P.M. bore two

Thursday 11th
Of November Commences and ends moderate
ship steering into the S.E. one sail in
sight

Remarks On Board Ship B. T.
Friday 12 of November 1847

Friday 12th of November Commences and ends with fresh gales and clear weather Ship steering S. E. at 10 AM. past one ship could not ascertain his name at sunset took in sail
so ends this day

Saturday 13th of November All this day fresh breeze and clear weather at 11 AM. hoisted larboard Boat for W. W. stand and held with the irons at 12 took him along side 2 1/2 PM. first shot cutting and started the water 40° 40' Lat
so ends this day 182° 00' East



Sunday 14th of November Commences and ends with fresh gales and heavy the last part some rain saw N. E. of W. W. but could not lower so ends this day

Monday 15th of November Commences and ends with a gale from the East with rain saw N. E. of W. W. so ends this day

Tuesday 16th of November All this day heavy gales from the S. W. took in and turned up boats the first part some rain saw some W. W. so ends this dismal day

Wednesday 17th of November Begins and ends more moderate with clear weather All hands employed in E. so ends this day

Thursday 18th of November All this day moderate and heavy at 11 PM. hoisted starboard Boat for W. W. but without success
so ends this unlucky day



Remarks On Board Ship B.T.
Friday 19th November 1847

Friday 19th
of November

All this day moderate winds and heavy
ship steering to the East at sun set wore
ship and took in sail
so ends this day

Saturday 20th
of November

All this day fine clear weather
with a fine breeze from the W ship
steering to the North
so ends this unlucky Journey

Sunday 21st
of November

Commences and ends with light winds
and foggy the most part toward the
third make off duty
so ends this day

Monday 22nd
of November

Begins and ends with a gale
at day light steers off to the West
at 2 PM haul the fore sail and at
3 PM home too so ends day

Tuesday 23rd
of November

The first part fresh breeze and clear
the last part nearly a calm seen on 7th
so ends this day

Wednesday 24th
of November

Commences and ends pleasant at day
light against Sperm. W board but without
suckers at 4 PM load for N W W
but without suckers so ends this day



Thursday 25th
of November

Begins and ends clear with light wind
all hands employed stowing down in the fore
hole at sun set spotted Ship Deage of N L & Hall
17,000 out nearly full & hoisting
so ends this day

Friday 26th
of November

The first part strong winds and rain the last part
a gale at 7 load for N W W but without suckers at 6 PM
saw a No of W W one sail in sight

Remarks On Board Ship. B.T.

Saturday 27th of November 1847

Saturday 27th
of November

Commences and ends with nearly A calm.
at 2 P.M. cast Whale at 4 P.M. load all
four boats but with out picks

so ends this day

Sunday 28th
of November

Begins and ends with strong winds
and heavy the first part ship steering
to the south so ends the day

Monday 29th
of November

The first part strong wind and rain
the last part moderate and clear at 6 P.M.
load for black fish in barrels but without
suckers so ends the day

Tuesday 30th
of November

All this day strong winds and clear
weather ship steering East

so ends this day

Wednesday 1st
of December

All this strong winds and some rain
except the fore and mast ship ship
steering to the East

so ends this day

Thursday 2nd
of December

all this day strong winds and some
rain ship steering to the North
two ship spoke the Samuel Webster of Lark
so ends this day

Friday 3rd
of December

Commences and ends with fine weather
and clear weather ship steering to the
North so ends this day

Saturday 4th
of December

All this day nearly A calm
one sail in sight so ends this day

Sunday 5th
of December

Begins and ends fine at 5 and 10 P.M. load
for W. Whales but without suckers one sail in sight

Remarks On Board Ship B. D.

Monday 6th of December 1847,

Monday 6th
of December

Commences and ends with fine winds and
clear weather. spoke the ship Pickens
Cali Spring to move in sight

so ends this day

Tuesday 7th
of December

Begins and ends fine the ship
steering to the South ward

so ends this day

Wednesday 8th
of December

Commences and ends with nearly
a gale at 11 and 12^h leave for two
W W but without success

so ends this day

Thursday 9th
of December

Begins and ends more moderate
at 3 P.M. saw the ship bound
home suspect to be the South Carolina

so ends this day

Friday 10th
of December

The first part moderate the
last part strong winds and cloudy
at Noon. spoke the ship. An. near
an of Lag Harbour of Winters 3100 lb. W W

so ends this day

Saturday 11th
of December

Commences and ends with nearly
a gale ship steering to the North.
one sail in sight so ends

Sunday 12th
of December

The first part to gale the last part
moderate and clear ship steering to the
South west so ends this day

Monday 13th
of December

The first part moderate the last part
strong winds at 5 P.M. leave
for W W W but without success

so ends this day

Remarks On Board Ship, B.T.

Tuesday 14th of December 1847

Tuesday 14th
of December

All this day fresh gales and clear
weather at 4 P.M. took in the fore
and main top sail and the day

Wednesday 15th
of December

The first part gale with some rain
the last part more moderate and clear
so ends this day

Thursday 16th
of December

Commences and ends with moderate
winds and clear weather
ship steering to the south

Friday 17th
of December

Begins and ends with a gale from the
West ran one N.W.
so ends this day

Saturday 18th
of December

Commences and ends with a
gale from the N.W.
so ends this day

Sunday 19th
of December

Begins and ends with a gale
had roasted figs for dinner
so ends this day

Monday 20th
of December

Commences and ends with strong
gale from the N.W.
so ends this day

Tuesday 21st
of December

The first part strong breezes and clear
the last part more moderate not
doubt reef top sails saw one sail
so ends this day

Wednesday 22nd
of December

Commences and ends whaling weather
ship steering to N and Eastward
saw two sail steering to the N and Westward
so ends this day

Remarks On Board Ship B. H.

Thursday 23th of December 1847.

Thursday 23th
off Seamount. Commences and ends with strong
winds and some rain ship steering
to the North East at 7 PM got
half watches so ends this day

Friday 24th
off Seamount. Begins and ends with strong
winds and some rain ship steering
to the north so ends this day

Saturday 25th
off Seamount. The first part strong winds and
rain the last part more moderate
and clear ship steering to the north
so ends this day

Sunday 26th
of December. All this day fine clear
weather ship steering N wind
from the south
so ends this day

Monday 27th
of December. All this day fine with light
airs from the south ship steering West.
so ends this day

Tuesday 28th
of December. Commences and ends fair ship
steering North under all sail
so ends this day

Wednesday 29th
of December. All this day fresh breezes and
rain ship by the wind Lat 34.53, 142.55
so ends this day.

Thursday 30th
of December. All this day moderate winds
and thick the wind from the North
so ends this day

Friday 31st
of December. All this day thick fog and
light winds from the North

1848

Remarks On Board Ship

Saturday 1st of January 1848

Saturday 1st
of January

All this day thick fog and
light wind from the North

Sunday 2nd
of January

The first part thick the last
part clear with light winds from
the North so ends this day

Monday 3rd
of January

Commences and ends with nearly
a calm with some fog
so ends this day

Tuesday 4th
of January

All these 24 hours clear weather
with light winds from the North east
so ends this day

Wednesday 5th
of January

Commences and ends with fine breeze
and clear weather ship by the wind
Lat 30° 10' south 147° 40'

Thursday 6th
of January

The most part of these 24 hours
heavy rain and strong winds from the
North the watch employed making
men main top gallant yard and
sending it up at 7 1/2 W took in
the fore and main top sails
so ends this day

Friday 7th
of January

All these 24 hours light air and
clear weather the ship by the wind
so ends this day

Saturday 8th
of January

Commences and ends with a calm
all hands employed washing
Lat 28° 44' South

Remarks On Board Ship B. T.

Sunday 9th January 1848

Sunday 9th of January Commenced and ended fair with
a fine breeze from the south
ship steering N.W. ^{Lat} 28, 17 ^{Long} 146, 49 1/2
so ends this day

Monday 10th of January All the 24 hours fine breezes and
clear weather, heeled out the fore
and bridle out
so ends this day

Tuesday 11th of January The 24 hours ~~light~~ air and
clear weather ~~the~~ watch in perfect
working on the rigging
so ends this day

Wednesday 12th of January The most part of the 24 hours
nearly a calm sent up 9 main
sail must so ends this day

Thursday 13th of January All this day fine breezes and
clear weather ship steering N.W. ^{Lat} 27
^{Long} 147, 38
so ends this day

Friday 14th of January All this day rain squalls at 12 at
noon made one of the society islands
so ends this day

Saturday 15th of January All this day light wind and clear
weather, the ship making up
for the island

Sunday 16th of January Commenced and ended fair all
this day working up for the island
at sun set put her of to the N.W. ^{Lat} 27
so ends this day

Remarks on Board Ship B.T.
Monday 17th of January 1848.

Monday 17th
of January All the day 24 hours fine weather
ship by the wind Lat 23-26 Lon 147-25
sailed this day

Tuesday 18th
of January The most part of this day calm
with some rain squalls sailed this day

Wednesday 19th
of January The first part nearly a calm
with some rain squalls the last part
took the trade from the S.E. at 2 P.M.
sailed again. Whale heard but without
much effect. Sailed this day Lat 23. 150. 11.

Thursday 20th
of January All this day strong trade and
cloudy ship steering N.W. Lat 21. 16
sailed this day

Friday 21st
of January The first part strong wind and
rainy sail. The island by the name of
Myrtles and went on shore and got
bread fruit and coconuts &c.
sailed this day

Saturday 22nd
of January All this day moderate wind the first part
heavy rain at 12 at Noon spoke the ship
President of N.B. 15. no. 1000 W. in sight
off Oatete Oatipeha

Sunday 23rd
of January All this day very fine and with
the same
sailed this day

Sunday
24th
of January The most part of this day rainy
at sunset came to anchor, into Oatipeha

Remarks On Board Ship, B.T.
 Sailing 14th of February 1848

Sunday 11th
 of February All this day moderate winds
 and clear weather. Lat 1.42 Long 149.06
 so ends this day

Monday 12th
 of February All this 24 hours fine breeze
 and clear weather Lat 1.10 S Long 148.22
 so ends this day

Tuesday 13th
 of February Commence and end fine breeze
 and clear weather ship steering
 by the wind N.E. Lat 1.38 N Long 146.31,
 so ends this day

Wednesday 14th
 of February All this day begins and
 ends fair Lat — —

Thursday 15th
 of February All this 24 hours stormy
 winds with rain squalls
 Lat 14.146.46

Friday 16th
 of February All this 24 hours strong trades
 and a plenty of rain at 80 Mts
 except the ship sails &c

Saturday 17th
 of February All this 24 hours strong
 winds ship steering N.W.

Sunday 18th
 of February All this 24 hours more moderate
 ship steering N.W. by N
 Lat 12.08 Long 147.33 1/2

Monday 19th
 of February The most part of this 24 hours
 strong winds and rain ship steering
 N.W. the wind from the E
 so ends this day

Remarks On Board Ship, B.T.

Sunday 20th of February 1848. 8

Sunday 20th
of February All the 24 hours cloudy with strong
winds from the S.E. ship steering N.W. by N
Lat 18 20 Long 151 11

Monday 21st
of February The first part heavy rains with changeable
winds ship by the wind
so ends this day

Tuesday 22nd
of February All the 24 hours fine with moderate
winds ship steering N.W. Lat 18 29 153 34 9
at sunset same the land so ends this day

Wednesday 23rd
of February All the 24 hours fine steering down the
land at sunset the land off. Carabro
so ends this day

Thursday 24th
of February All the 24 hours fine the watch repair
painting ship out side the apt went
on shore so ends this day

Friday 25th
of February The most part of this day fine finished the
painting ship out side the apt and night
on shore so ends this day

Saturday 26th
of February All the 24 hours heavy squalls and rain
the board to move
so ends this day

Sunday 27th
of February All this day light wind and rain
working up the road to move

Monday 28th
of February Commenced and ends fine at
12 at noon come to anchor off Atrecoq
move

Tuesday 29th
of February Commenced and ends fine all hands
employed mending the sails

Remarks On Board Ship D.T.

Monday 1st March 1845

Monday 1st
off March All this 24 hours fine the starboard
watch on shore the other ^{mending sails} ~~preparing~~
water and potatoes

Tuesday 2nd
off March All this 24 hours fine the starboard
watch on shore so ends this day

Wednesday 3rd
off March All this day fine the starboard
watch on shore the other ^{preparing}
in on shore so ends this day

Thursday 4th
off March All this day fine the starboard
watch on shore so ends this day

Friday 5th
off March All this day fine the starboard
watch on shore so ends this day

Saturday 6th
off March All this day fine the starboard
watch on shore so ends this day

Sunday 7th
off March Commences and ends fair the
starboard watch on shore
so ends this day

Monday 8th
off March All this 24 hours fair the
starboard watch on shore
so ends this day

Tuesday 9th
off March All this day fair the starboard
watch on shore at sunset
started for Wahoo
so ends this day

Remarks On Bearded Ship B.T.
Friday 10th of March 1848

Friday 10th
of March

All this day fair with strong winds
laying off and on when the ship and
mate on shore at 4 P.M. squared
away for the other island,

Saturday 11th
of March

All these 24 hours fair with strong
trades at 1 P.M. ship and 3 boats
went on shore got logs and yams
at dark squared away for the S.W.
so ends this day

Sunday 12th
of March

Begins and ends with strong winds
and cloudy got the anchors on the lower
and stored the changes
so ends this day

Monday 13th
of March

All these 24 hours strong trades
ship under double reef top sails
ship by the wind

Tuesday 14th
of March

Commences and ends with fresh
gales and cloudy weather ship by the
wind so ends this day by Lat 24 N

Wednesday 15th
of March

All these 24 hours strong winds and cloudy
weather ship by the wind
so ends this day

Thursday 16th
of March

All these 24 hours strong winds and rain
squalls ship steering by the wind
so ends this day

Friday 17th
of March

All these 24 hours moderate
ship steering to the north
so ends this day

Saturday 18th
of March

All this day moderate
ship under top sails so ends this day

I Remarks On Board Ship B. O.

Sunday 19th March 1848

Sunday 19th

Off March

All the 24 hours fine with moderate winds from the east ship steering S by E under all sail Lat $32^{\circ} 06' N$ Long $160^{\circ} 23'$.
so ends this day

Monday 20th

Off March

The first part moderate the last part strong gale from the East took in and burst up boats. the ship laying too under close reef main top sail

Tuesday 31st

Off March

The first part fresh breeze from the W ship steering N the last part very fine the ship under all sail
so ends this day Lat $35^{\circ} 48'$

Wednesday 22nd

Off March

The most part of the 24 hours strong breeze from the south ship steering N under all sail
so ends this day Lat $37^{\circ} 53' North$

Thursday 23rd

Off March

The most part fine ship steering N the wind from the S. E. W at sunset broke out for headwinds
so ends this day Lat $40^{\circ} 14' 21''$ Long $157^{\circ} 47'$

Friday 24th

Off March

All the 24 hours fine ship steering to the North the wind from the W
so ends this day

Saturday 25th

Off March

The most part of this day fine the last part wind from the N. E. ship steering N N W

Sunday 26th

Off March

This first part strong winds and heavy the last part moderate and bogg.

Remarks On Board Ship's B.

Monday 27th of March 1843

Monday 27th
of March

All the day 24 hours thick and rainy the first
part strong winds the last part more moderate
steering to the N. N. W. under double
reef main top sail

so ends this day

Tuesday 28th
of March

All this day thick fog and moderate
winds from the south

so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday 29th
of March

All this day light winds and most
part clear ship steering N. N. W.

so ends this day Lat 51° North

Thursday 30th
of March

The most part thick at sunset
took in sail and set boats crew

watches so ends this day Lat 53° 03' North 187 15

Friday 31st
of March

All this 24 hours pleasant with light
winds at 5 P.M. hoisted fore & W. W. but
without success Lat 53° 25' Le 157 45

so ends this day

Saturday 1st
of April

All this day strong winds
with snow and rain

so ends this day

Sunday 2nd
of April

All this day gale with snow
rain and ice firing quick
laying to under close reef main top
sail so ends this cold day

Monday 3rd
of April

The most part of this day strong
gales with snow ship under close reef
top sail so ends this day

Tuesday 4th
of April

All this day heavy gale with snow
and ice took in and turned up boats

M

Wendy Remarks on Board Ship B.T.

Wendy 5th of April 1848

Thursday 5th of April All theas 24 hours strong gales with snow ice making all over the ship's rigging and sails all froze solid so ends this day

Thursday 6th of April Commences and ends with strong gales and falling weather all hands in frozen keeping warm so ends this day

Friday 7th of April The first part of theas 24 hours moderate made sail the last part thick snow storm plenty of plain backs so ends this day

Saturday 8th of April The most part of this day thick with strong winds so ends this day

Sunday 9th of April The most part of theas 24 hours clear the last part some snow at 6 P.M. saw two W.W. but did not lower to sniff and cold Lat 54-40 Long 158,30

Monday 10th of April The most part of theas 24 hours fine the last part some rain ship steering to the N.E. so ends this day

Tuesday 11th of April the most part fine the last part rainy and muggy at noon saw three W.W. lowered but with out success ship steering to the N.W. & E. so ends this day

Remarks on Board Ship B.S.

The 12th of April 1848

Monday 12th
of April

Commences and ends with fresh gales
with some snow the last part at noon
saw 6 W 7 W and hoisted starboard boat
but without success the ship under
lost reef main top sail

so ends this day

Tuesday 13th
of April

Begins and ends with strong winds and
clear weather ship steering to the North

so ends this day

Wednesday 14th
of April

The most part of this day good whaling
weather the last part strong winds and
snow saw 10 of finbacks

so ends this day

Thursday 15th
of April

Begins and ends with strong gales
with rain and snow ship under
lost reef main top sail

so ends this diurnal day

Friday 16th
of April

Commences and ends with strong
winds with snow squalls

so ends this day

Saturday 17th
of April

Begins and ends with light winds
and fine weather saw one sail

so ends this day

Sunday 18th
of April

The most part of this day calm
the last part some rain saw one
sail so ends this day Lat 55° 59' N

142.5

spoke the Ship Montano of Vantudret
32 ms out 1600 hrs W 7 W 4 pt Russell

Monday 19th
of April

The most part of this day fine
ship working to the N E the wind from the
two sail in sight at end of this day

Tuesday 20th
of April

Commences and ends with strong winds
and thick the ship under lost reef main
top sail so ends this day

Remarks On Board Ship B. D.
Friday 21st of April 1848,

Friday 21st of April Begins and ends with strong winds and clear weather the wind from the N E ship working to the N E Ends this day

Saturday 22nd of April All the as 24 hours strong winds and clear Lat 56° 00' North Long 143° 17'

Sunday 23rd of April The most part of this day fine and clear the wind from the N E ship working to the windward under all sail

Monday 24th of April Begins and ends with the most part foggy so ends one more Day

Tuesday 25th of April Begins and ends with the most part thick fog so ends this day

Wednesday 26th of April Commences and ends with thick fog the most part of this day

Thursday 27th of April Begins and ends with some fog throughout the day ship steering to the North and eastward

Friday 28th of April Lat 56° 00' North Long 145° 24' W The first part thick fog with some rain the last part clear with the wind from the West ship steering East so ends this day

Saturday 29th of April All the as 24 hours very fine the wind from the W at 6 to N East to N W but without gusts at 3 1/2 P M ran 2 N W boats but could not catch them Lat 53° 40' North Long 142° 25' W so ends this unlucky Day

Remarks On Board S. S. B. S.

Sunday 30th of April 1848

Sunday 30th
of April

The first part fine the last part strong winds
and rainy at 1 P.M. hoisted for a gain of W.W.
but without success saw seven W.W. this
day so ends this day.

Monday 1st
of May

The first part strong gales the last
part more moderate the ship lying to
so ends one more day.

Tuesday 2nd
of May

Begins with nearly a calm at 8 failed the
fore and main top sail at 2 P.M.
made double reef top sail and jib
at 5 P.M. saw two W.W.

so ends one more day.

Wednesday 3rd
of May

The first part strong winds and
clear the last part more moderate at
4 P.M. hoisted for W.W. but without success

so ends this day.

Thursday 4th
of May

All the 24 hours light winds
and fine weather. Lat $55^{\circ} 51' N$ Long $140^{\circ} 00' W$

so ends this day.

Friday 5th
of May

Begins and ends with fine breeze
and clear weather at 5 P.M. hoisted for W.
W.W. but without success.

so ends this day.

Saturday 6th
of May

All the 24 hours strong winds
and some rain.

so ends this day.

Sunday 7th
of May

Begins moderate at 5 P.M. hoisted for
W.W. but could not catch him
at noon lost the main top sail
and failed the fore sail some rain then
up to the day &c.

Monday 8th
of May

Begins and ends moderate ship
steering to the eastward

so ends this day.

Tuesday 9th
of May

Begins and ends with strong winds and
rain spoke the ship Montano of Nantucket

Remarks On Board Ship. B. J.

Wensdy 10th of May 1848

Wensdy 10th Begins and ends fair with some fog
at 8 AM load for N.W.W. loadboard
boat stuck full and send him
at 5 PM load West boat - truck
and full at 10 PM at night took him
along side one sail in sight
so end this day



Thursdy 11th The first part thick fog the last part
more clear finished cutting 1 PM and started
the works so ends this day Lat 50° 56' Long 140°

Friday 12th Begins and ends with fresh breezes
at 7 AM 12 1/2 PM and without truckers at
6 PM load mate in the starboard.
boat stuck foul line cut truck and
took the rest soon West boat stuck
and cut one sail in sight B.T. Boiling
so ends this day



Saturday 13th Strong winds throughout the day
so the last part some sail saw plenty
of W.W. so ends this day

Sunday 14th All this day strong wind and he
avy sea finished boiling at 4 PM
polar the ship. Sides of New York
9 mo out 200 fms saw one W.W.
so ends this day

Monday 15th All this day fine all hands im-
ployed stowing down in the
starboard fore hold 108 h
so ends this day

Tuesday 16th The first part calm the last part
light winds from the N.W.W. sh. ste-
ring to the East Lat 57.21 Long 139.52 W
so end this day

Wensdy 17th Begins and ends with strong winds
ship steering S.W. under all sail at 2 PM
load for N.W.W. but without truckers



Remarks On Board Ship B.T.

Thursday 18th of May 1848

Thursday 18th
of May

All this day fine at 5 P.M. and
3 P.M. load for W.W. but without
suckers to sail in sight

so ends this day

Friday 19th
of May

The first part clear the last part
foggy

Lat 54° 40' Long 140° 17'

so ends this day

Saturday 20th
of May

The first and last part thick
the ship under all sail

so ends this day

Sunday 21st
of May

The first and last part thick the
ship steering different ways at noon
spoke the ship Montano one whale this
season

so ends this 21st day of May

Monday 22nd
of May

All the day 24 hours fine ship steering
to the W.W. under all sail, sight
and dig one sail in sight

so ends this day

Tuesday 23rd
of May

Begins and ends with strong
winds heavy and some sails at day
light load for W.W. but without
suckers at 5 P.M. spoke the ship Briden
of N Bedford nothing this season steering
W.N.W. throughout the day

Wednesday 24th
of May

Commences and ends the most
part thick one sail in sight

so ends this day

Thursday 25th
of May

The first part thick the last part
fine four ships in sight spoke the
ship corner of New Bedford 6 m 30 spm
at 3 P.M. load all four boats larboard boat
stanch and parted

so ends this day

Friday 26th
of May

Begins and ends fine at 6 and 7 P.M. and
3 P.M. load for W.W. but without suckers
so ends this unlucky day

Remarks On Board Ship B. T.

Saturday 27th of May 1845

Saturday 27th
of May

The most part of this day
Clear saw 8 No of sperm whales
so ends this day

Sunday 28th
of May

Begins and ends with strong
winds and some rain ship steering
to the N and eastward

so ends this dismal day

Monday 29th
of May

All theas 24 light winds and
clear weather. so ends this day

Tuesday 30th
of May



Theas first fast calm five ships
in sight at 5 PM loaded for WW
barboard boat struck took him to
along side at dusk Lat 57.48 147.26

so ends this day

Wednesday 31st
of May

Not day light commenced cutting
at 11 AM finished and started the work
so ends this day

Thursday 1st
of June



All theas 24 hours fine
^{the West boat struck and draws}
at 7 AM and 2 PM loaded for Right
Whales lost without success one sail
in sight so ends this day

Friday 2nd
of June

Begins and ends with fresh breezes
and some fog at 2 PM finished
hoisting two sail in sight

so ends this day

Saturday 3rd
of June

Begins and ends pleasant all hands
employed stowing down in the
barboard after hole 100 lbs

so ends this day

Sunday 4th
of June

All this day nearly calm
so ends this day

Monday 5th
of June

All theas first fast fine the last
par strong wind and rain at 7 and 10 PM
for sight of Whales without success at 2 PM loaded
and started to the west long side cut him in



Remarks On Board Ship B. T.

Tuesday 6th of June 1848,

Tuesday 6th
of June

Begins and ends with strong winds
and raining saw one W W and one sail
so ends this day

Wednesday 7th
of June



Begins and ends fair at day light
started the works saw one right W and loaded
but without success one sail in sight
so ends this day

Thursday 8th
of June



All the day 24 hours fine loaded five times
the lumbered boat started and parted
finished hoisting one sail in sight
so ends this day

5 Cays W. W.

Friday 9th
of June

All this day fine with light airs
ship steering to the East
so ends this day

Saturday 10th
of June

The first part thick fog the last
part clear with moderate winds from
the N. ship steering to the east
saw 10 of hump. h. backs on
so ends this day

Sunday 11th
of June

Begins and ends fair ship
steering to the East
so ends this day

Monday 12th
of June

Begins and ends with strong winds
and some rain spoke two ship Indian
chief of New London and say harbour ship the
land in sight at 2 P M ship steering the
the S W four ships in sight this day

Tuesday 13th
of June

All this day strong winds and some fog
ship steering to the S W under all sail

Remarks for Board Ship B & F

Wednesday 14th of June 1848,

Wednesday 14th
of June

The first part thick fog
the last part clear at 3 and 5
P.M. board for W. Whales but without
suckers so ends this day

Thursday 15th
of June

Begins and ends with A gale
and rain

Lat 54. 25'

so ends this day
L

Friday 16th
of June

The first part foggy and soon
again the last part most part clear
at noon spotted the Ship Waverly
east whale and board four times
with his but without suckers saw

A great quantity of Whales

Saturday 17th
of June

Commences and ends with nearly
A calm board three times

two sail in sight so ends this day

Sunday 18th
of June

All the day 24 hours nearly A calm at 8. 10
and 12 board for W. W. but without suckers

Lat 141-25 54 23

Monday 19th
of June

Begins and ends with nearly A calm
at 8 A.M. board but without
suckers

Tuesday 20th
of June

Begins and ends with light
winds and clear weather at 4 5

Wednesday 21st
of June

8 11 A.M. board for whales at
1 P.M. board starboard boat struck
starboard boat killed took him
along side cut him in spine
citrus of sagharboar 21 to 33

Thursday 22nd
of June

Begins and ends with A gale
and rain at 5 P.M. cold storm
and stood down cross so ends this day

Bemarrkes On Board Ship B.T. Thursday 22nd of June 1848

Thursday 22nd of June The first ^{part} rainy and foggy at 6 P.M. started the works light winds throughout the Day

Friday 23rd of June The first part foggy the last part clear saw one W.W. mast and two boats loaded the mast about stanch and two boat hauled at 2 P.M. finished hoisting

Saturday 24th of June The most part of this day foggy at 7 P.M. finished cutting and went to stowing down in the After. hole spoke the ship's situation of at 4 P.M. heard but without success so ends this day

Sunday 25th of June The first part foggy the last part rainy at 7 P.M. cooled down so ends this day

Monday 26th of June Begins and ends with thick fog and moderate at day light started the works

Tuesday 27th of June The first part pleasant the last part strong winds and foggy and raining at day light finished hoisting so ends this day

Wednesday 28th of June The most part fine the last part strong winds and rainy finished stowing down in the starboard fore hole one sail in sight

Thursday 29th of June Begins and ends foggy so ends this day

Friday 30th of June Begins and ends foggy

Saturday 1st of July Begins and ends with thick fog so ends this foggy time

Remarks on Board Ship B.T. 2th of July 1845

Monday 2th of July The most part of this day
fogg one sail in sight
so ends this day

Tuesday 3th of July Commences and ends fair
at 1 P.M. hoard for N.W.W.
but without success
so ends this day

Wednesday 4th of July Commences and ends with strong
winds and some rain at 4 P.M.
hoard for hump backs and at 11 P.M.
hoard for N.W.W. but without
success one sail in sight
so ends the fourth

Thursday 5th of July Begins and end with strong
winds and some rain

Friday 6th of July Begins and ends with fine sun
one sight N and 5 or 6 ships
so ends this day

Saturday 7th of July The first part strong winds
and some rain at 10 P.M. hoard
for N.W.W. hoard boat struck
140 lbs took him N long side and cut
him in spoke Ship F.H.

Sunday 8th of July Begins and ends fine at 8 P.M.
hoard how boat struck and
cut the line went off spout the blood
saw N.W. of ships so ends the day

Monday 9th of July Begins and ends fine B.T.P.
hoard at sunset spoke the
Ship Roman 3 W.W. the sun

Remarks On Board Ship B. T. Monday 10th July 1848

Monday 10th
of July

The first part of the day 24 some fog the
last part fine at 5 AM finished hoisting
at sunset spoke the Ship Edwards of New
36 ms 2700 lbs cutting A whale and the Barb Cossac
so ends this day

Tuesday 11th
of July

Commences and ends with fresh breezes and
clear weather at sunset spoke the Commodore
stowing down at 5 AM loaded for A night W
the starboard boat struck and got some
so ends this day

Wednesday 12th
of July

Begins and ends with strong winds and
fog at 4 PM finished stowing down 140 lbs
so ends this day

Thursday 13th
of July

Begins and ends with foggy with
the wind from the N.E. W
so ends this day

Friday 14th
of July

Begins and ends foggy at 4 PM
spoke Ship George of Newcastle
so ends this day

Saturday 15th
of July

Commences and ends with snow
part clear hoard away 3 times
but without success.

Sunday 16th
of July

Begins and ends fine with nearly
A calm at 7 AM 1 and 4 and 5 hoard for
Went with out success spoke ship
Cossac of S. H. 25 ms 1500 W 11 500 lbs
so ends this day
Lat 53° 30 135

Monday 17th
of July

Begins and ends with nearly A gale
with some rain at 5 AM hoard 1 feet
without success at 10 AM hoard starboard
boat struck boat hild took him A long
side cut him in

Remarks On Board Ship B F Casdy 18th of July 1848,

Tuesday 18th Begins and ends with nearly a calm
of July at 6 A.M. and 5 P.M. load but with
out such as two sail in sight
so ends this day

Wednesday 19th Begins and ends fair at 10 load
of July but without such as at 1 P.M. load
west boat struck and lashed and was
skilled and sunk at 5 P.M. load but
without such as

Thursday 20th Commences and ends with the most part
of July foggy at 10 A.M. load but without
such as at 5 P.M. finished hoisting
2 sail in sight so ends this day

Friday 21st Begins and ends with nearly a calm
of July at 7 A.M. load but without such as
so ends this day

Saturday 22nd Commences and ends fair at
of July 6 A.M. load and 12 1/2 P.M. load West
boat struck took him to long side
and cut him in 54° 00 135°
so ends this day

Sunday 23rd Commences and ends fair at
of July noon finished stowing down and
started the works at 1 and 2 P.M.
load but without such as

Monday 24th Begins and ends fair at
of July 1 P.M. load Brown boat struck
and lashed and out fire
took him to long side and cut
in his head B F Boiling

Remarks On Board Ship B. T. July 25th 1848

Tuesday 23rd of July Begins and ends fair at 9 AM finished cutting all hands employed setting up pipes so ends this day

Wednesday 26th of July Begins and ends with the most part foggy B.T. Boiling so ends this day

Thursday 27th of July All there 24 hours fair at 5 PM finished Boiling all hands employed stowing down in the after hatch so ends this day

Friday 28th of July Begins and ends fair finished stowing down in the after hatch so ends Friday

Saturday 29th of July Begins and ends with strong winds all hands employed stowing down in the fore hatches at 3 PM load for B.T.M. but without success so ends this day

Sunday 30th of July Begins and ends with strong winds and clear weather at 7 AM load larboard boat stuck and cleared so ends this day

Monday 31st of July Begins with strong winds and ends more moderate at 5 AM 3 PM load but without success at 4 PM spoke Ship's Citer and got some bread so ends this day

Tuesday 1st of August Begins and ends fair at 7 AM load but without success at 10 AM load starboard boat stuck and larboard boat piled

up him to long side cut in the legs and throat spotted for and stuck Charles and sunk the ship B.T.M. of which 30 men 150

Remarks On Board Ship B.T. August 2nd 1848

Wednesday 2th of August The most part foggy and raining
two sail in sight at 5 P M load
but without success



so ends this day

Thursday 3th of August Boon overcast and end most part
foggy and raining but Boiling lips and then
at finished Boiling at sunset

so ends this day

Friday 4th of August Begins and ends lead weather
throughout the day

Saturday 5th of August The first part strong winds
the last part more moderate
at 5 P M 1 P M load but without
success at 4 P M load larboard boat
struck and killed and sunk at 5 P M
load larboard boat struck and sunk



53° 18' 134 so ends this day

Sunday 6th of August Begins and ends with a gale
with rain the land in sight
so ends this day

Monday 7th of August Begins and ends fair ship steering
E.S.E. nothing in sight
so ends this day

Tuesday 8th of August Begins and ends with strong
winds and clear weather ship steers
to the S.E. part 2 sail bound to the N.
at 2 P M load Larboard boat struck
took him along side



53 41 123, 30

Wednesday 9th of August The first part moderate
the last part strong winds
at noon finished cutting

Remarks On Board Ship, B.T. Thursday 10th August 1848.

Thursday 10th
of August Commences and ends with strong
winds B.T. hoisting one sail in sight
so ends this day

Friday 11th
of August Begins and ends with strong winds
at 4 P.M. finished hoisting at 5. Iored
for H.W. W. but without success
so ends this day

Saturday 12th
of August Commences and ends with strong
wind and some fog. The watch imple-
yed in stowing down in the fore but
sh so in this day

Sunday 13th
of August Begins and ends with strong winds
throughout the day

Monday 14th
of August Begins and ends with fresh
gales all hands employed reaping
done at 4 P.M. finished

Tuesday 15th
of August Commences and ends with strong
gales and some fog. The watch imple-
loyed mending jibs and fore sail
so ends this day

Wednesday 16
of August The first part strong winds
the last part more moderate
ship steering to the S. East.
so ends this day

Thursday 17th
of August Commences and ends fine
ship steering to the East
so ends this day

Remarks On Board Ship B.C. Friday August 18th 1848

Friday 18th
Of August

Commences and ends with nearly
A calm gale with the Ship. belline and
black Crosses the land in sight

Saturday 19th
Of August

Begins and ends with strong gales
and rainy ship steering W N W -
one sail in sight

Sunday 20th
Of August

The first part of the 24 hours rainy
the last part fine at 1 P.M. laid
for N W W but without success.
two sail in sight

Monday 21st
Of August

Begins and ends with strong winds
and rain squales ship steering to
the W one sail in sight the
watch employed reefing new rigging

Tuesday 22nd
Of August

Commences and ends with nearly light
wind from N.W. the watch employs
reefing rigging and studding sail gear and
main royal yard at 1 P.M. ~~spoke~~ shifts
onidous 3 W W the season

Wednesday 23rd
Of August

Commences and ends fair
spoke ship onidous at 7 got
half watches for the island

Thursday 24th
Of August



The first part rainy and fog at 1 P.M.
spoke load larboard boat struck
took him to long side out in the head
L 52 24 L 130 10

Friday 25th
Of August

The first part rainy the last part
fine at 8th finished cutting
and started the works
so ends this day

Remarks On Board G. L. B. T. Saturday August 26th 1845

Saturday 26th of August Begins and ends with some rain and strong winds at sunset cold down and stood boats crews

Sunday 27th of August Begins and ends with heavy gales from the south storm the lion board. Ceases ends this day

Monday 28th of August Commences and ends with strong winds at 8 AM started the works made double reef top sails and steered to the southward so ends this second N.W. Day

Tuesday 29th of August The first part strong winds the last part strong gales at 4 P.M. cold down the ship under close reef main top sail Lat 51° 35'

Wednesday 30th of August Begins and ends with heavy gales from the S and Westward at day light took boat in the lower boat and steered up the river at 4 P.M. reef her staff so ends this day

Thursday 31st of August Begins and ends more moderate at day light made sail and started the works at 4 P.M. load for N.W. but without success.

Friday 1st of September Commences and ends with strong winds and some rain and fog all hands employed stowing down in the main hatch

Saturday 2nd of September Begins and ends fair the weather employed cooping oil

Bound to the Island

Remarks On Board Ship. B.T. September 3rd 1845

Sunday 3rd
of September Commences and ends with strong winds
and some fog the watch finish stowing
down in the after hatch and block it up

Monday 4th
of September The first part of the 24 hours strong
winds and rain the last part
fair ship steering south

Tuesday 5th
of September Commences and ends with nearly
a calm the watch employed bending
main sail and bending on air top
sail

Wednesday 6th
of September Commences and ends with strong
winds from the S.E. ship under
double reef top sails Lat 45° N
so ends this day

Thursday 7th
of September Commences and ends fair
with a fresh breeze from the S.W.
Ship by the Wind

Friday 8th
of September Begins and ends fine ship under
all sail by the wind
so ends this day

Saturday 9th
of September All the 24 hours pleasant the
ship by the wind

Sunday 10th
of September Begins and ends fair the winds
from the N.W. ship by the wind
Lat 45° N Long 136° 18' W

Monday 11th
of September Commences and ends fair with
the wind from the North the watch
employed getting up some &c.

Remarks On Board Ship B.T. Tuedy 12th of September 1845

Tuesday 12th of September Commences and ends fair the watch employed
drying 90 bundles of I.I. bone
so ends this day

Wednesday 13th of September Begins and ends with strong wind
from the N.W. ship steering S.W. by S
drying bone Lat 35.00 so ends this day

Thursday 14th of September Commences and ends fair with
light winds the watch employed
drying bone

Friday 15th of September Begins and ends with very
light winds drying bones
so ends this day

Saturday 16th of September Begins and ends fine finished
drying bone

Sunday 17th of September Commences and ends clear
with light winds ship steering by
the wind Lat 25.40 Lu 140.00

Monday 18th of September Commences and ends fair with light
winds from the N.E. ship steering S.W.
the watch employed washing ship in side

Tuesday 19th of September Begins and ends fair with a fine breeze
from the N.E. nothing important carried
on this day

Wednesday 20th of September Commences and ends fair do
all hands employed washing out down
below Lat 24.50 Lu 146.45 W. S.

Thursday 21th Nothing important carried on this day

Remarks On Board Ship B. J. Lady 22nd 1848

Friday 22nd
of September Commences and ends fair
with light winds from the N.E.
Ship steering to the S.W.

Saturday 23rd
of September Begins and ends with N fine
breeze and fair. Ship steering
W.S.W. under all sail

Sunday 24th
of September Commences and ends with N fine
breeze and some rain squalls
at 2 P.M. fades the land and at
10 at night homeward to off the passage
so ends this day

Monday 25th
of September Commences and ends with nearly
calm at sunset comes to anchor
in the road of Lania after a long
and tedious tow in the morning
sun

Tuesday 26th
of September The larboard watch on shore
the other washing ship &c

Wednesday 27th
of September The starboard watch on shore
the other employed stowing down
water &c.

Thursday 28th
of September The larboard watch on shore
the other getting fruit potatoes
&c

Friday 29th
of September The starboard watch on shore
the other employed ship duty

Saturday 30th
of September The larboard watch on shore
the boatmen &c

Remarks On Board Ship B. F. Landy Oct 1st 1848

- Sunday 1st of October All the 24 hours fair starboard watch on shore the other laying back
- Monday 2nd of October The larboard watch on shore the other on board &c.
- Tuesday 3rd of October the starboard watch on shore the other on board fixing both stays &c.
- Wednesday 4th of October The larboard watch on shore there is about 10 stays here and more in sight so ends the day
- Thursday 5th of October Commences and ends fair the starboard watch on shore so ends the day
- Friday 6th of October Commences and ends fair the larboard watch on shore for the last time here
- Saturday 7th of October The first part calm the last part strong winds at 11 A.M. got under way in company with the St George and Charles Green bound to Wahu
- Sunday 8th of October All the 24 hours strong winds at sunset come to anchor off Wahu out side the reef about 20 sail in sight and 10 No out side
- Monday 9th of October All the 24 hours fair the starboard watch on shore
- Tuesday 10th of October The larboard watch on shore &c. so ends this day

Bound home

Remarks On Board Ship S^t Hedon 11th 1848

Wednesday 11th All the 24 hours strong winds
of October at 4 P.M. got under way at 3
P.M. bore a way for Pt. May

Thursday 12th Commences and ends with strong
of October winds and some rain. Two boats
on shore tending &c. at sunset
hoare away for home
so ends this day

Friday 13th The most part strong trades
of October Ship steering S.E.
so ends this day

Saturday 14th All the 24 hours strong
of October trades and clear weather

Sunday 15th Commences and ends with
of October strong trades and clear weather
so ends this day

Monday 16th Begins and ends fair with fresh
of October trades Ship steering S.E.
so ends this day

Tuesday 17th All the 24 hours fair the watch
of October employed steapping blocks

Wednesday 18th Begins and ends fair
of October ship steering to the S. by E.
so ends this day

Thursday 19th The first part some rain
of October the last part fair the blacksmith
to work at his trade

Friday 20th nothing important occurred
of October on this day

Born: 21st
in lat 47 15' N

Remarks On Board Ship B.T. Sunday 21st of Oct 1848

Saturday 21st
of October Begins and ends with Neale's A calm
the blacksmith to work at his trade
at between the hours of 4 and 5 o'clock P.M.
the mate Richard William Kelly 5 stone
and other affairs &c so ends this day

Sunday 22nd
of October Commences and ends with light
winds throughout the day

Monday 23rd
of October Begins and ends with A fine
breeze from the N.E. ship by the
wind

Tuesday 24th
of October All the 24 hours light winds
and clear weather ship by its
wind

Wednesday 25th
of October All this day fair the water
employed strapping blocks

Thursday 26th
of October All this day pleasant ship steering
S.E. W under all sail &
Lat 2.18 15.8 58.50 ends this day

Friday 27th
of October Commences and ends fair with A fine
breeze At 3 P.M. saw sperm whales
and lost but without success
 so ends this day

Saturday 28th
of October All the 24 hours fair at Noon
made the land by the name of
Searus in lat 20 South 15.8 51 W

Sunday 29th
of October Commences and ends fair ship
heading South under all sail

Board home South of the Line
in the Pacific

Remarks On Board Ship B.T. Monday 30th Oct 1845

Monday 30th
of October
October

All theas 24 hours fair the carpenter
is getting out a lower boom and fore
top sail yard and drying potato

Tuesday 31st
of October

Commences and ends fair
throughout the day the carpenter
is ploughs painting the
Etc.

Wednesday
of November

All theas 24 hours fair sent up
the fore top sail yard Etc
at 5 P.M. made the land so ends this day

Thursday 2nd
of November

The most perfect fine at day
light stood in for the land
at 7 P.M. saw a great No of canoes
came off but we would not let them
come on board but it was too late
for they was the worst and the naked
as the biggest men that I ever
saw the Island goes by the name
of Pinarayno fine in the
South West
Lat 8. 55. 157 07

Friday 3rd
of November

Commences and ends with rain
squalls throughout the day

Saturday 4th
of November

All theas 24 hours
rain and wind squalls

Sunday 5th
of November

All theas 24 hours squally
ship lies the wind Lat 11. 55. 157 07
so ends this day

Monday 6th
of November

Commences and ends fair
the watch employed to work on
the rigging

Remarks On Board S. S. P. Tuesday 7th of Nov 1848,

Tuesday 7th
of November Commences and ends fair with strong
trade the ship steering by the wind
so ends this day

Wednesday 8th
of November Nothing important occurs on this
day the watch is played on the harp
so ends this day

Thursday 9th
of November Commences and ends with a strong breeze
the watch employed setting up top mast rigging
at 11 AM made the land Whigotai in lat
18° 55' south Long 159° ^{West} or there about and
spoke the ship miles bound home full
so ends this day

Friday 10th
of November All these 24 hours strong winds and some rain
all hands employed getting coconuts and pine Apples
& about 1000 of each at 1 P.M. bore away
for New Zealand

Saturday 11th
of November Begins and ends more moderate all
hands employed eating fruit ship steer-
ing S by W with all sail

Sunday 12th
of November Commences and ends fair with
the wind from the N ship steering
S by W at 23:38 Long 161.52 W

Monday 13th
of November Commences and ends with strong winds
and some rain.

Tuesday 14th
of November All these 24 hours fresh breeze
and some rain squalls

Wednesday 15th All this day fire got the horse up out
of the ear and bled out and put in

Remarks On Board Ship B.T. Thursday 16th Nov 1848

Thursday 16th All the as 24 hours fine not the
of November low rigging up fore and aft
Lat 26.48 South

Friday 17th Commences and ends stormy with
of November A fresh breeze from the Eastward
so ends this

Saturday 18th Commences and ends with stormy
of November winds ^{and rain} from the Eastward. ship steering
to the south Lat 30.25 south

Sunday 19th All the as 24 hours more moderate
of November Ship steering S.P.E Lat 33.26 S of 164 10 West
so ends this day

Monday 20th Commences and ends fair
of November throughout the

Tuesday 21st All the as 24 strong winds with
of November some rain 8 P.M. hauled reef
the top sails Lat 28.30

Wednesday 22nd Commences and ends more moderate
of November at ship steering S.P.E at sunset took
in sail and set the boats crew

Thursday 23rd All the as 24 hours No wind
of November A calm with some fog

Friday 24th The first part strong winds the last
of November part fresh gales from the E.
at noon sent W.W. hauled boat stanch
55 lbs and hild took last line along
side at 3 1/2 P.M. cut in ship and
threw it



so ends this day

on New Island middle ground

Remains On Board Ship B.D. Saturday 25th Nov 1848

Saturday 25th
of November Commences and ends with a gale
took up the boat &c

Sunday 26th
of November The first part strong wind and
I began see the last part more mod-
erate at 4 AM commenced cutting and at 7
finished cutting lost the head started
The works Lat 41° 30' Long 161 56 E

Monday 27th
of November Commences and ends good weathering
weather at 5 PM finished pulling
and washed off &c.

Tuesday 28th
of November Commences and ends whaling weather
at 6 AM 1 and 6 o'clock PM hour for sight whales
but without success at sunset took in sail
The fourth mate and Joseph Warburton had some
words the latter told him to go to hell the
former said him to select son of a bitch
he put Joseph Warburton ^{25 cuts} and William Read ^{36 cuts} and
Charles Corving ^{in the mixer rigging} 12 cut with rattling stuff over the
under shirt. The mate struck William Read
in the face with his fist at the same time
saying now I have struck you the second
mate with a rod this I see and died. S. Smith
cut William. Read down and put him in
irons

Wednesday 29th
of November Commences and ends fair weather
Went boat struck took him a long
ride finished stowing down in the
after hatch on hole &c 5 PM

Thursday 30th
of November Commences and ends pleasant B.D.
Boiling &c

Remarks On Board S.B.P. Friday 7 of Dec 1854

Friday 1st
of Dec



All the day 24 hours pleasant
at 6 AM loaded West boat struck
lashed and hauled kils at 11 AM
finished cutting bow head load
A game but without success.

Saturday 2nd
of December



Commenced and ended fair
at 2 PM loaded for 1774 but with
out success

Sunday 3rd
of December

Light winds and clear weather
all hands employed stowing down
in the main hatch

Monday 4th
of December



Light winds and fair weather
at 4 PM loaded but without
success

158-10
44-68

Tuesday 5th
of December



All the day 24 hours fair at 10
AM loaded and at 1 PM loaded
west boat struck lashed and hauled
kils the bow boat got stove
took him a long ride at
him in

Wednesday 6th
of December

Light winds and fair weather
at 4 in. The morning finished
hoisting

Thursday 7th
of December

Commenced and ended raining the
last part strong winds bent
some new sails and stowed down

Friday 8th
of December

The first part raining the
part clear and more moderate
bent a new fore top sail
and took up the slatting 4450 158.10

Remarks On Board Ship. P. J. Saturday 9th of Dec. 1848

Saturday 9th
of December

Commences and ends fair with strong
winds the watch employed bending
sails &c.

Sunday 10th
of December

Commences and ends with heavy
gales from the South at day light
took in sail and hoisted and send
her under close reef main top sail
stove the Sails and west about
&c.

Monday 11th
of December

All the day strong gale from the
S. E. at five hoisted the watch
pumping ship from 5 P.M. til 3 in the
morning with a heavy sea on

Tuesday 12th
of December

Commences and ends more moderate
at day light, made double reef
top sails and at 5 P.M. made all sail
Lat 45° 45' 148-

Wednesday 13th
of December

Fine breeze and some rain the
wind from W. N. W. ship steering E. by E. and
all sail

Thursday 14th
of December
59° 129 49

fine breeze and clear weather
found that we were in Lat 47° 55' by 142.22
so ends this day

Friday 15th
of Dec

Commences and ends fair with a fresh
breeze from the Westward.

Saturday 16th
of December

Strong wind and clear weather ship steering
East under N. W. sail

Sunday 17th
of December

strong winds and fair weather ship steering
east wind from the W. Lat 50° 20' Long 129, 49

The last of the season

Remarks On Board Ship B.T. Bondy 18th Dec 1848,

Monday 18th
of Dec. All this day strong, windy and
some rain ship steering East
so ends this day

Tuesday 19th
of December Light Officers and some rain
Lat 51° 29' Long 122° 06'

Wednesday 20th
of December Commenced and ended fair
with the wind from the West
ship steering East under all sail
at 2 P.M. took the names of Cape
William Read. Com

~~53 24 107 28~~ Lat
~~54 09 108 09~~ S
54 26 99 53 W
54 55 96 19 W

Thursday 21st
of December Nothing important occurred
on this day

Friday 22nd
of December All these 24 hours light winds
from the Westward and
some rain ship steering East
so ends this day

Saturday 23rd
of December Commenced and ended
with a fine breeze from
the N.W. ship steering East
Lat 53 24 S Long 107, 28

Sunday 24th
of December All these 24 hours light wind
and fine weather ship steering
East under all sail
Lat 54 09 S Long 103 09,

Monday 25th
of December This day commenced as on other
days only instead of having 7
goose for dinner we had salt
pork and potatoes
Lat 54 26 S Long 98 53 W

Remarks On Board Ship B.T. Tisdale 26 Dec 1848

Tuesday 26th of December All this day fresh breezes and some rain squalls Ship steering E. by N.
Lat 54° 55' S Long 96° 15' W

Wednesday 27th of December Begins and ends with a gale from the E to N.W. ship under close reef top sail and fore sail
so ends this second day

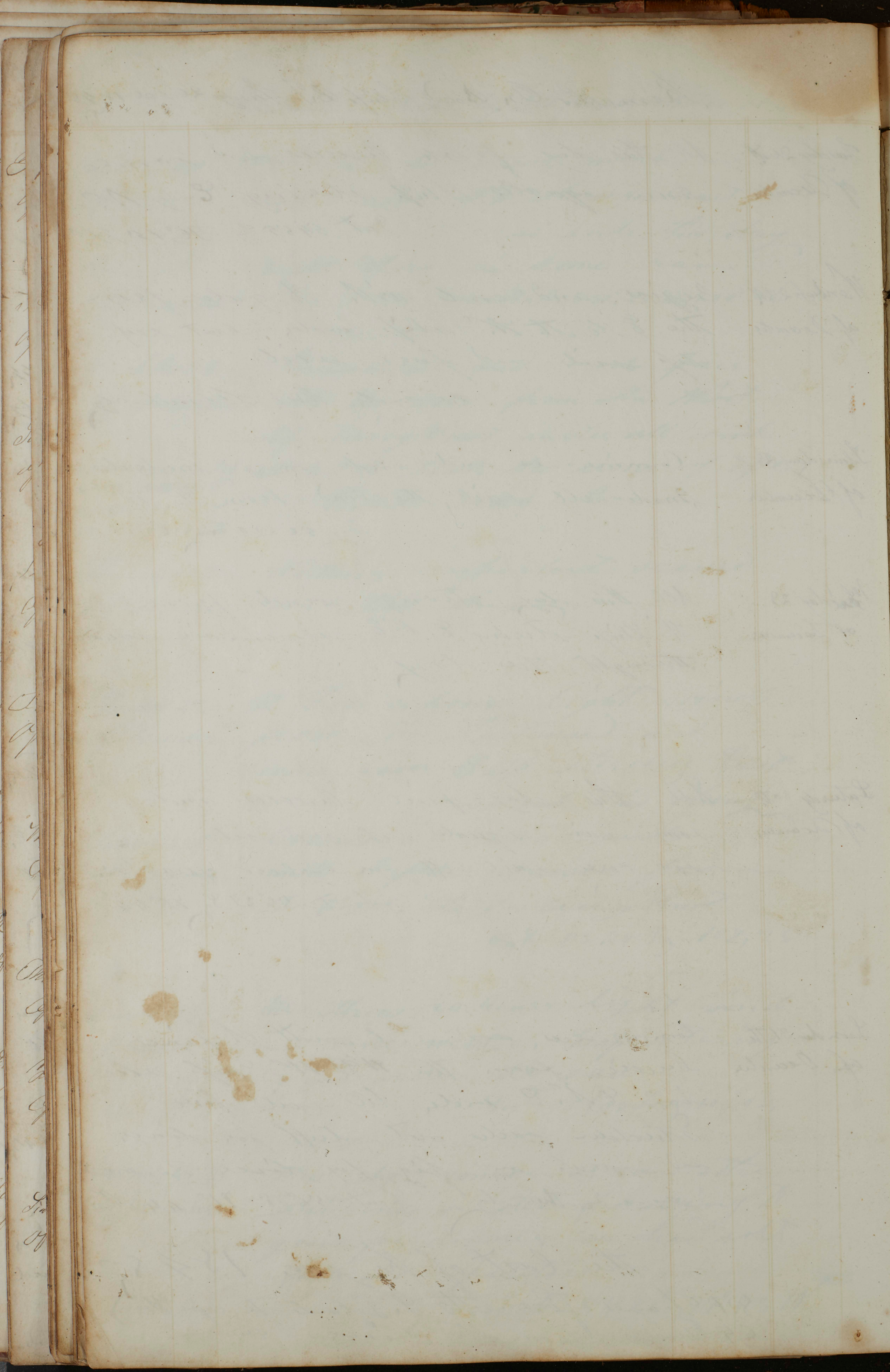
Thursday 28th of December Commences and ends more moderate made all sail the wind from the W
Lat 56° 20' S Long 86° 00'

Friday 29th of December All this day strong winds from the W Ship steering E. N. E some rain squalls throughout the day

Saturday 30th of December All this day fine breezes and some rain squalls at sun set saw one sail off our larboard quarter
Lat 56° 29' S Long 75° 44'

Sunday 31st of December Commences and ends with a fine breeze from the N.W. Ship steering E. N. E under all sail fore studding sails out duff for dinner and scrup and fig for dinner To morrow so ends this day Lat 56° 38' N 71° 44' West

the last of the year 1848
81 Leagues from the S. Islands to Cape Horn
64 Leagues from the Line



Remarks On Board Ship B. T. Monday 1st of Jan. 1849

Monday 1st of January Commences and ends fair at 1 o'clock at night made the Diego at sunset took the wind from the N.E. Cape Horn bearing N distance 35 miles 20 sails from N. E. ends this day.

Tuesday 2nd of January All this day strong winds from the N.E. with some rain & at night past a ship and at 4 P.M. spoke and English Ship Luis bound round the Cape the land in sight ends this day.

Wednesday 3rd of January Commences and ends raining the wind from the S.E. ship steering N.E. past 2 heavy brown sand C.H.

Thursday 4th of January Begins and ends with /asant gales from the S.P.W. ship steering N.W. by N the last part at 1 P.M. spoke the Ship Java of N. B. 4 mo out 140 and 10 heavy in sight. The same time Lat 44° 18' Lon 62° 40' West in the first part doubled reefed the top sails and at 4 P.M. put on single reef top sails and top gellant sails the Java under close reef top sail

Friday 5th of January Begins and ends fair with light breeze the first part the wind fair the ship steering N.E. at 6 P.M. changed signals with 10 mea ch art. mar lat 54° 37' Lon 64° 16' W.

Remarks On Board Saturday 6th January 1849,

Saturday 6th of January All this day strong wind from the North with rain stop on broke out different rocks at 4 P M made on for Malasses of the N. Land so ends this day

Sunday 7th of January the first part nearly a calm the last part a fine breeze from the W. S. W ship steering N. N. E at day light 2 1/2 G. bearing East 20 miles Lat 50 20 61 38 7/8

Monday 8th of January See theas 24 hours fine commencing standing mast heads ship steering N. N. E Lat 48 25 58 5/2

Tuesday 9th of January Commences and ends fair the wind from the North at day light part of ship steering to the south and at 7 to the spokes Back Newton bound from full Lat 46 55

Wednesday 10th of January The first part clear the last part thick ship steering N. N. E and stood head comes at sunset took in sail Lat 55 47 Long 54 47

Thursday 11th of January Commences and ends heavy some rain and thunder one mile in sight so ends this day

Friday 12th of January The first part rainy so the last part clear with strong winds from the W ship steering to the N N W at 4 P M took in sail &c

Cruising

Remarks On Board Saturday 13th of Jan 1849,

Saturday 13th
of January

Nothing important occurred
on this day

Sunday 14th
of January

Commenced and ended with strong
winds from the S.W. at noon
spoke the D. Allie of Cal. spring L.I.
and Nerwin and at 4 guns with the

Monday 15th
of January

The first part strong winds
made sail and took it in gale
The last part more moderate

Tuesday 16th
of January

Commenced and ended fair some
part calm gale with the ship Chi'a
4 miles out 180 sps. Toward W. went on
board D. Stearns and James Stinson
before the mast & gale under taking
I think so near home.

Wednesday 17th
of January

All this day strong winds
from the N. ship steering N.E.
saw one dead sperm whale

Thursday 18th
of January

Nothing important occurred
on this day at day light
Close except main top sail &c.
the last part more moderate

Friday 19th
of January

Commenced and ended fair
the ship on different tack

Saturday 20th
of January

All the 24 hours pleasant
saw one sail steering to the
North

Remarks on Board Sunday 21st of Jan 1848

Sunday 21st
of January

The most part rainy at 7 P.M.
subbed reef the top sails the
last part clear and more moderate

Monday 22nd
of January

All this day pleasant ship
steering N. West

so ends this day

Tuesday 23rd
of January

All this day calm at 7 P.M.
commenced standing by half watches
and started for home once more
Lat 44° 30' 51"

Wednesday 24th
of January

All this day strong winds
and one rain at 10 P.M.
of the Pequemos Cape Bartlett
2 mi out from the N.W. corner

Thursday 25th
of January

Commenced and ends with
fresh gales ship steering N.W. &
and it going 9 miles per hour

Friday 26th
of January

Commenced and ends with light
breezes from the westward the ship
steering onto the wind

Saturday 27th
of January

Begins and ends with light breezes
from the northward the ship steering
on the wind saw two seals, so ends the day

Sunday 28th
of January

Lat 37° 40'

Begins and ends with strong breezes
from the S.W. the ship steering
north east by north under all sail

Remarks on board Monday 29th of January

Monday 29th
of January Commences with strong breezes from the S^W
steering N^E at 1 A.M. saw a school of sperm
whales hauled the boats the 2nd made struck
and the whale stove the boat. the boatsteerer cut
the line the other boats picked up the oars and
came on board without success

Tuesday 30th
of January Commences with light breezes from the
south west the ship steering N^E. the carpenter
employed in mending boats saw a brig

Wednesday 31st
of January Begins and ends with light breezes ^{standing into the South}
from the northward steering on the wind ^{ward}
the watch employed in working on the rigging
one sail in sight

Thursday the 1st
of February Commences with light breezes
from the N^E steering on the wind
at 1 P.M. tacked ship standing on the
wind into northward the watch employed
in working on the rigging saw one sail

Friday
the 2nd of Feb Begins and ends with light breezes from
the northward steering on the wind with
the larboard tack aboard at 1 A.M. spoke
an English brig. one sail in sight

Saturday the 3rd
of February Commences and ends with light breezes
the ship steering by the wind commenced
netting hula. two sails in sight

Remarks on board Ship Benj Tucker

Sunday the 4th
of February

This day commences and ends with
light breezes from the northward steering
by the wind with the barboard tacks
aboard at 11 P.M. exchanged signals with

Monday 5th
of February

This day commences with light breeze
the latter part strong winds with rain
squalls at 4 P.M. cleaved up top gallant
sails

Tuesday 6th
of February

This day commences with a gale from
the westward the ship laying too under
double reefed main top sail and fore top mast
stay sail at 3 A.M. carried away the fore
top gallant mast and fly jib boom cleared
away the wreck and kept her S.W. the
latter part more moderate made all sails

Wednesday 7th
of February

This day commences with strong winds
from the southward steering north by east
sent in jib boom repaired it and sent it out
again the Carpenter employed in mending
fly jib boom one sail in sight

Thursday 8th
of February

This day commences with strong
Lat 28. 02 S. E. trades steering S.W. sent up a
Long new fore top gallant mast & fly jib boom

Friday 9th
of February

This day commences with strong breeze
from the eastward the latter part a gale
the ship laying too under close reefed main
top sails

Remarks on Board Ship, Benj. Tucker, 1848

Saturday 10th
of February

This day commences with strong
winds from the northward steering
by the wind under double reefed top sails
the latter part more moderate so ends this
day

Sunday 11th
of February

Begins and ends with light winds
from the northward the ship steering
by the wind with the larboard trunks aloft

Monday 12th

of February Begins and ends with light
breezes from the north east the
ship standing on both tacks &c

Tuesday 13th

Lat 21. 14 S Begins and ends with nearly a calm
Long success all hands employed in turning
in the rigging one sail in sight

Wednesday 14th

of February

Begins and ends with light winds
and rain squalls from the northward
all hands employed in turning in
the rigging

Thursday 15th

of February

Begins and ends with light
breezes from the N.E. steering by
the wind

Friday 16th

of February

This day commences with light
breezes from the northward at sunset
the wind hauls into the S.E. steering
S.P.E. under all sail

Remarks on Board Ship B J
Saturday 17th
of February

Begins and ends with light
breezes from the S.E. steering
North by east the watch employed
in wetting sack & sent up fore top gallant
standing sail

Sunday 18th
of February

Lat 18.04 South Begins and ends with light breezes
Long 32.18 W from the eastward steering by the wind

Monday 18th

of February Begins and ends with light
winds from the Eastward steering N
all hands employed in taking down
the rigging

Tuesday 20th
of February

Begins and ends with light breezes
and some rain squalls the watch
employed in drying & bundling bone

Wednesday 21st
of February

Begins and ends with light winds
and plenty of rain squalls from the S.E.
the watch employed in working on bone

Thursday 22nd

of February Begins and ends with light
Lat 18.30 breezes from the S.W. finished
Long 32.30 Drying & Bundling bone

Friday 23rd

of February Begins with light winds
from the S.E. the latter part
calm at 11 A.M. saw the coast
of South America & Pernambuco
all hands employed in taking
down the rigging &c

When Homeward Bound February 24th 1849

Wednesday 24th
of February

Begins and ends with nearly
a calm steering along within 12 miles
of the land. 1 ship 3 bargues and
2 Brigs in sight etc

Thursday 25th
of February

All the 24 hours fair with fine
trade ship steering North with every
thing out Lat = $4^{\circ} 35'$ Long $33^{\circ} 02'$
so ends this pleasant day

Friday 26th
of February

All this day strong trade
with rain squalls ship steering N by W
Lat 2.21 Long 36.16

Saturday 27th
of February

Commences and ends with
fine trade and rain squalls
Lat 3 South at noon

but now we are once more to cross
the line bound home

Sunday 28th
of February

Commences and ends fair
painting spars and the iron
Lat 2.07

Monday 1st
of March

All this day fine washing
out below and painting iron
Lat 4.15 Long 40.32

Tuesday 2nd
of March

Commences and ends with strong
trade ship steering N W by N West
Lat 6.20 N 42.30

Wednesday 3rd
of March

All the 24 strong trades the watch
employed wetting hole and washing out
aft and unsed left to for some fin trades 2,19

Remarks On Board Ship Benjamin Tucker Op. S. S. March 4th 1849,

Sunday 4th of March. All this day strong trade winds
Ship steering N W by N
Lat 10° 38' North Long 146° 30'

Monday 5th of March All this day light winds the watch
in forenoon washing ship out side
gained with Board S. S. Donald N. B.
bound home full sold 2 Barrels
meat Malaya C. 

Tuesday 6th of March All these 24 hours fair with nearly
at calm painting ship out side

Wednesday 7th of March Commences and ends with
light airs and fair painting
ship in side Lat 14° 15' Long 149° 38'

Thursday 8th of March All this day fine breeze from
the N. E. with D. gentle painting
the iron works &c. 44 mile this day
Lat 14° 40' Long 144° 40' 50 - 13

Friday 9th of March All this day light airs from the
S. W. ship steering N W by N
Lat 15° 23' Long 151° 22'

Saturday 10th of March Commences and ends with nearly
at calm to sail in sight
Lat 15° 40' Long 156° 00'

Sunday 11th of March Nearly at calm all these day
to sail in sight
16 13. 52 17

Remarks On Board Ship Benjamin Tucker March 12th 1849

Monday 12th
of March

All theas 24 hours light airs and alone
weather saw N No of sails bound in to
the west indies Lat 16:46 North
so ends this day

Tuesday 13th
of March

All theas 24 hours pleasant wind from
the Eastward ship steering his course
the most part of the time N W by N
one or more sail in sight
Lat 17-41 Long 53° 45'

Wednesday 14th
of March

Commences and ends fair with strong
trades saw N No of sail steering to the S W.
Lat - 18° 46' as as

Thursday 15th
of March

All theas 24 hours strong trades
ship steering N W by N under all sail
saw two sail steering to the S W 5 1/2 knots in two days
so ends this day Lat 20° 31 Long 57° 06.
Distance in two day 266 miles

Friday 16th
of March

The first part of the day strong trades
the last part, more moderate saw one
ship on the weather beam heading the same
Lat 22° 40 Long 58° 57 3/4
Distance 185 miles 6 mi per hour

Saturday 17th
of March

All theas 24 hours light airs and pleasant
weather the watch employed withing Hele
at 9 1/2 spoke the schooner Tommo Shonty
went on board of glister went on board found that they
and pumped had 4 feet water in the hold had hove
him out for them over board 26 lbs of flour 100 lbs of roseum gave
them 11 loat and they gave us 2 lbs of flour
two more sail in sight Lat 23° 24 4 mi No

Remains on Board Ship B.T. Gundy made 18th 1815

Sunday 18th of March Commences and ends with light airs from the S.E. ship steering N. W. at 7 P.M. spoke Bank Margate Huggs of Bolton were one more in sight
Lat 24° 26' 61 5

Monday 19th of March All theas 24 hours light airs and variable winds Lat 25.29 61 41
A No of sail in sight

Tuesday 20th of March The first part strong winds the last part heavy & gale from E.N.E. ship steering N.W. by N. under double reef top sails
Hove the fore works over board &
5 or 6 sails in sight Lat 26° 31' 62 11

Wednesday 21th of March Commences and ends with fine breezes from the Eward ship steering N.W. by N. under all sail A No of sail in sight Dis 20 6 mi Lat 28° 29' 65 04

Thursday 22th of March All theas 24 hours variable winds ship on different tacks plenty of sails in sight Lat = 28° 50' 65 56 1/2
Distance 6 1/2 mi 2 1/2 p

Friday 23th of March Commences and ends with strong gales from the N.E. ship under double reef top sails part A No of sails Lat 29° 30

Saturday 24th of March All theas 24 hours strong N.E. winds ship steering her course at times N.N.W. A No of sail in sight 3 30
Long 68.4

Remarks On Board Ship Benjamin Tucker March 25th 1849.

Sunday 25th of March All these 24 hours strong winds from the E
N.E. saw 11th of strong sails Lat at Noon ^{32° 23'}
Lat 32° 32' Long 70° 20'
To end this day = Dist ¹⁸² 182 mi ^{1 1/2} 1 1/2 per hr

Monday 26th of March The first part light airs the last
part strong wind from the South
ship steering N by W under all sail
saw 11th of sails E Lat at noon 33° 54'
Lat 34° 18' Long 71° 0 1/4
Dist 171 mi 7 1/2 per hr

Tuesday 27th of March Commences and ends with heavy gale
from the S.E. ship sailing N.W. under
lost reef main top sail this day run
through the gulf at sun set more
moderate made some sail saw
11th of sails E carried the starboard lower
sounded 11 at night 1. 3. of the chains

Wednesday 28th of March All this day strong winds and rain
squares ship steering N by E and with
A Schooner Elica Leand's of main
and saw 11th each and A Bark and A Brig
by it Lat 34° 31' 71° 45'

Thursday 29th of March All this day strong N.E. winds and rain
at 9 P.M. took in the four and inner top
sail at 9 1/2 o'clock sounded in 70 fathoms water
saw 11th of sails

Friday 30th of March The first part strong winds and rain
the rest part fine at 11 P.M. made all
sail part two sail Bark and Ship. Spoke
A New York pilot boat No 1. at Noon Lat 40° 40'
in 30 fathoms water N.E. from Montez distance 50 miles
to end this day

Remarks On Board Ship B.T. Bound Home

Remarks On Board Ship B.T. Bound Home 1849.

Saturday 31st.
of March

All this day light wind some fog
in the morning the last part clear
with the wind from the N.W. at 3 1/2
took a pilot off Montez and at 2 1/2
came to off Charles point light
where we ^{started from} came to Neely 38 mi & go

in the 3 Course
Bound and
On the western ground

Wednesday 18th of June in Lat. $37^{\circ} 51' N$ Long $37, 36 W$

Rais't Spinn. W' load 3 hoab mate
went on and dacted but without success

This day I learned that I try'd to lance
a cow but I could not get the lance
in and so they went off the load steer
said that he hit him ~~the~~ in the side
but it would not go in & c:
fancy magic makes the vision true
but alas it will not deny me
to think of things so strange to see

List of Black Fish

Larboard B. Larboard B. Mast B. Bow B.

1

111

11

11

39/1000/25
7/60
229
1/2



and 1 dead one supposed ^{school} ~~was~~
These 10 whales were got 1850
February 9th 15th 22th

W. W.



Larboard Boat sunk

W. W.



Bow Boat sunk

W. W. back



Larboard Boat sunk

W. W. 22 24 28 30



Bow Boat sunk 17th Nov 1850

Lad of W. W. got 1850 and 51 on the Tawteen ground
from Lad 3600 to 3800 South Long 23 as and 2400
and some 2500 as the season advanced.

New Holland sperm whale ground
23° 30 South and 108 to 109 East.
the middle of the season may

No of Barrels that was stored down Cu

125 S

87 S

100 S

185 W

20 S

66 W

67 W

116 W = 434 71

195 S

70 S

15 S.

88 S

50 S

45 S = 793 S

44 S

35 W B

20 S

75 W

112 W

68 W

04 W

87 W

90 W

116 W 2

20 W

35 S

100 S

86 S

170 S

1150 from 1200 Waste

Dated 9th of May 1851. L

Sailed in the ship Congress by Mendal

May 27th 1849

South Atlantic and Indian
Ocean

3 mate

Monday 12th of May. Crossed the line
bound home in the longitude 34° 11 West

August 14th 1849 crossed the line
bound out in long 20 33 West

Arrived June 16th 1851 24 mo 18 days
with 1125 sperm 1150 Whales

Sailed in the Brig Leonidas of Cornell
Chief mate December 11th 1851 for the
North Atlantic Ocean

Sailed in the Bark Matipoviet of Westport
Thursday November 10th 1853 Bound out
at 4 AM Parts for oil or
whaling voyage to my family
money in my skin and my family
Leander Smith

Sailed in the Bark Ocean Capt Allen
September 8th 1862 October 5th 1862 arrived
to Cayal St Helena March 25th 1863
Sailed mate from there with the 20th ship
September 12th at Cayal Capt Lanchester took
charge September 20th 1863 sailed from Cayal
for a short cruise and home L.
third mate lay 50 second mate 35 and mate 20th

Friday, March 12th 1852
in the summer of 1851.
My fortune told by Madame March

Given under a lucky and healthy planet
will out live all my Brothers and sisters
here at home on the death of my parents
will marry and ride young, worthy partners
in 7 day or 7 weeks or 17 mo or 7 years
and also told me for sure follow me where ever I go
never be in want be the father of
five children live to the age of 80
about 60 to 65 the last 30 years will
be much the best and also told me
that I should take all the comfort in
the world with my children and
lay upon my own head in the present
of the most of my friends &c
But God for me if it only proves
out true for which I shall try to
make it but time alone can
tell for many a long and dis-
mal day I expect to see before my
wishes shall be granted but that
is nothing If it only comes &c
I will close for to night

Account of Oil taken on board Brig Leonida by Conrad

No 1	No 2	No 3	
April 11 th H. 118 June 25 th H 209 July 12 th 1852	H 166 B 903	119 B 164 B 176 B	Black fish
H. 171	B 105	118 B	No. 3. No. 1.
B 113	B 114	247 B	No 2 No 1
B 170	B 175	233 B	No 4 No 2.
B 166 June 25 th B 116		165 B	
B 121	Lat 82° 1' Long 63° 48' W. July 12 th 1852	158 H	
April 8 th B 111	June 21 st 1852	107 H	
Lat 17° 48' Long 23° 49' W.	30 lbs	106 H	
March 31 st 1852		232 H	
40 lbs.		136 H	
	July 13 th 1852	133 B	
		67 lbs.	
No 5		No 4.	
August 10 th 1852 240 H		168 H	
118 B.	July 24 th 1852	148 H	
165 B.		129 H	
August 10 th 1852 170 B.		77 H	
22 lbs		103 B	
August 25 th 1852		191 B	
150 B		257 B	
and no rest head 200 H		172 B	
10 lbs.		106 B	
No 6. 2 Whales 10 and 20 lbs		162 B	
August 30 th 1852 144 B	July 24 th 1852	156 B	
167 B		243 B	
246 B	July 28 th 1852	171 B	
168 B		68 lbs.	
131 H	August 22 nd 1853	246 H	
171 H		247 H	
101 H.		163 H	
August 30 th 1852 30.		168 B	
		140 B	
		167 B	
Sept 10 th 1852 207 B		129 B	
218 H		149 B	
Sept 10 th 1852 168 B.	August 22 nd 1853	177 B	
166 lbs	three Whales	50 lbs	
		ulage	

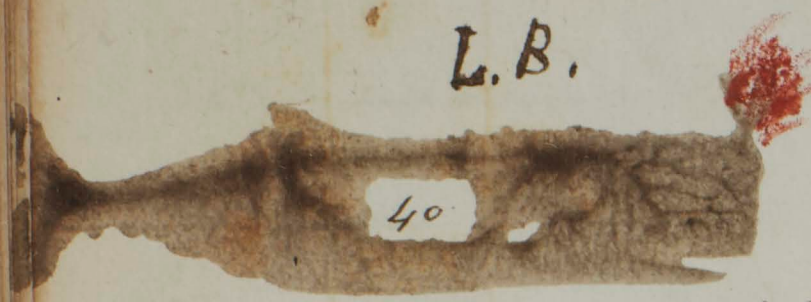
March 2nd 1853 Sold to Austin & Wm Oub October 5th 1852 sold 6 lbs B fish Oil
Black fish 10th 1853 Sold to Austin & Wm Oub for 50 to per gallon
4 lbs black fish 119 gallons 287 gallons to the lbs

crews of the Brig, Leonidas
Narrow Escape of the Cp and three Boats

Nothing of importance occurred till
the 31 of March 1852 at 4 1/2 P.M.
As I got up to come down taking
my last and wishful look
saw sperm whales a head about
one mile and a half two boats
were immediately got ready
Larboard and starboard and
sent in pursuit the Larboard
boat got fast with one iron
in a boat 5 minutes saw the whale
coming for the boat with his
jaw open in great fury took
him in his jaw and smashed him
to pieces the crew jumped in to
the ocean and swam to the second
mate boat the Cp. board Ormay
and came in pursuit went up
and struck the whale at the mo-
ment the whale perceived him
he turned upon the boat and
smashed him to pieces with his jaw
leaving the Cp. and his crew to swim
for their lives it being very rough
and now having 12 men in the
second mates boat and the whale
keeping round the Cp. boat and
crew and knowing that if the
whale once got his eye on the
starboard boat the greater part
if not all must be lost
but by working with the greatest
caution we succeeded in getting
them all on board the starboard

Continued

And Now having, 18 men on board one
boat and it being very rough and
the brig about one mile to the
leeward we expected nothing else but
an unlucky sea would plunge
us all into the sea but Alas
we all returned on board safe
and soon went in pursuit of the
whale killed him and at 10 at night
took him A long side with the
loss of Larboard and star board
boat & line and all the craft.
Iu ends this never forgetful day



This Whale was got 31st of March 1852
 in Lat 19° 35' North Long 23 49 West
 L. Smith the names of those that ~~eat~~ the Whales



this Whale was got June 21st 1852 in
 Lat 31° 01' N Long 63° 48' West

Beigs



This Whale was got July 5th 1852 in
 Lat 32° 28' N Long 58° 26 1/2 West.

L. Smith



This Whale was got July 19th 1852
 in Lat 33° 14' North Long 58. 04 3/4 or 33 - 58° 30' West

Jannan



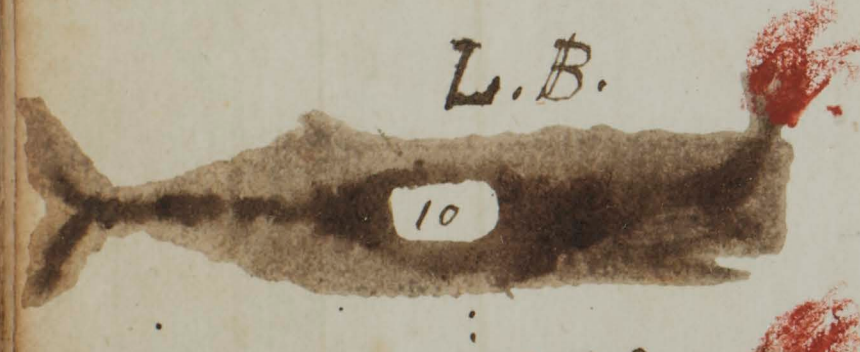
This Whale was got August 0th 1852 in
 Lat 34 04 N Long by ~~the~~ 51 14 1/2 West

making



this whale was got August 18th 1852
 in Lat Lat 32 06 N Long 50° 00 West

Jam. K. Boy.



this Whale was got August 26th 1852



in Lat 33 14 N Long 50° 20 West

making



this Whale was got September 5th 1852
 in Lat 32° 45' North Long 43° 22 1/2 West

Jann first Capt.

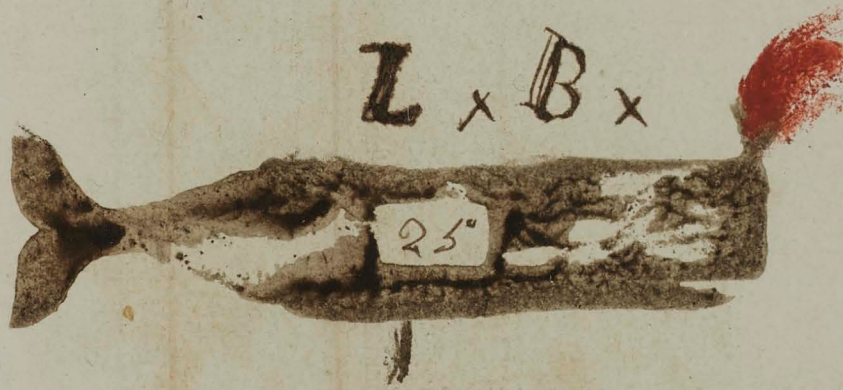
29 North West April 17th 1852, got 3 fish good ground Ee,
 Lat. 26 or 47.00.



This whale was got April 23rd 1853
 Lat. 29° 45' North Long 52 54 3/4 West.
 Thomas third mate, and B.S.



This whale was got August 16th 1853
 in Lat 32° 20' North Long 52.30 West
 Raised by me, James and James Boutcher

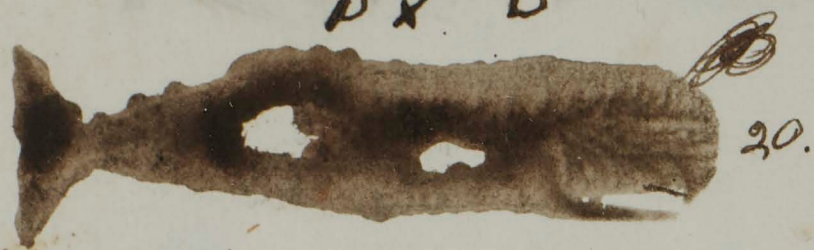


this whale was got August 17th 1853
 in Lat 32° 20' North Long 52 30 West
 Raised by James Baker K.

70
 27 5
 345



S_x B



20.

L_x B_x



70. 11

A count of Oil stored on board
Bark Matthew of Westport
1854

No. 1.

11th Jan B 146 B. 224 B 202 H 218 N₁
B 163 B 114 B 087 H 216 N₂
1854 B 104 B 103 B 099 H 113 N₃
B 140 B 204 B 203 H 113 N₃
B 109 B 158 B 131
11th Feb B 103

No. 2.

119 209 H
169 108 H
104

No. 3 two blabs

206 H
216 H
156 H
148
121
117
115
115
82
1280 = 210 - 20
may 70 gallons,

Account of B. H. oil
4 tenures
1 barrel



A Journal On Board Bark Mottabovett of Westport
 Of Leander Smith Bound on a whaling voyage
 Thursday November 10th 1853 at 4 o'clock in the afternoon

Bark Mottabovett
 Bound on a whaling voyage
 November 10th 1853
 On a whaling voyage
 under command of
 Leander Smith
 of Westport

Friday 11th At 4 P.M. took our anchor and went
 to see the wind from the North steering S by E
 at 10 P.M. the wind held to the N.E. bearing
 steering South the last part fresh breezes
 from the N.E. Lat by Ob 40° 01 North
 so ends this long day

Saturday 12 The first part strong breezes from the
 N.E. steering by the wind to the south at 12 P.M.
 took in the main top gallard sail and reefed
 fore top sail Longitude at 2 P.M. 71° 15' West
 at 5 P.M. turned reef out the last part
 moderate breeze steering S by E
 Lat by Ob 38° 00 North

Sunday 13th The first part strong breezes from the N.
 N.E. at 3 P.M. pulled reefed top sails and
 hauled main sail and jell at 5 pulled fore top
 sail lost reefed main top sail brack headstays
 I and J by E same as of sail steering S.E. by E
 Long at 2 P.M. 70° 54 West
 the middle and last part strong gales
 from the East with rain squalls
 so ends this day

Monday 14 This day commences with strong gales from
 the South and eastward at 1 P.M.
 took in the waist boat and moved
 even I heading to the East and by S.
 at 5 P.M. hauled main top sail and fore
 top mast stay sail at 3 P.M. more
 moderate at 5 P.M. lost main top sail
 and at 7 set fore sail at 8 P.M. the
 wind shifted to the N.W. bark steering S.E.
 at 10 hauled all hands hauled fore
 sail and main top sail and kept to under
 fore and main spencer heading to the west
 ward so ends this dismal day

Tuesday 15 The first part heavy gales from the N.W.
 at 5 P.M. more moderate set main top
 sail at 7 P.M. kept up S by E and set fore
 sail and fore top sail at 9 P.M. turned the
 reef out and set main top gallard sail
 Lat 37° 51 North so ends this long day

Bound out the Longboat is reined for the
third day

Wednesday November 16th 1833

16th ^{See Rate} This day commences with a fine breeze
from the N.W. at 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ hauled up S. E. by S

" " 1 " 21
Long at 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ P.m. Lat by Ol 36° 26' North

Slown 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ hauled
the middle and last part fine breeze from
the N.W. Back steering S. E. by S under all sail
so ends this fine day Lat by Ol 36° 20' North

17th This day commences with a fine breeze from the N.W.
at 10 m the wind hauled out N. E. at 1 P.m.
hauled up S. E. by E at 11^{Pr} double reefed the top sails
hauled main sail jib & at 3 P.m. closed reef
fore top sail Lat by Ol 35° 24' North
so ends this day

18th All these 24 hours strong breeze from the
N. E. with some rain squalls at 3 P.m. hauled
fore top sail and 4 P.m. set fore top sail
at 6 P.m. hauled fore top sail at 8 P.m.
hauled up fore sail and set fore Spencer
Long at 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ P.m. Lat by Ol 33° 14' North
so ends this day Lat by Ol 34° 40' North

19th All these 24 hours strong breeze from the N. E.
with a heavy sea and some rain squalls Back
steering by the wind S. E. at 8 P.m. set fore
top sail so ends this day Lat by Ol 33° 44' N.
at 2 P.m. 19 $\frac{1}{2}$ Lat 61° 30' W.

20th The first part strong breeze from the N. E.
the middle and last part more moderate
at 2 P.m. turned the reef out Back By the
wind heading S. E. the most part
so ends this long day Lat 32° 33' N.
Long 60 41 $\frac{3}{4}$ W.

21st All these 24 hours pleasant breeze from
the N. E. and sea Back by the wind
headed to the S. E. the watch employed
putting out waist board and fitting for whaling
and mending Bulwarks Lat by Ol 31° 02' N
so ends the long day Lat by Ol 59° 49' W.
at 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ P.m.

A Journal of Board Barks for Parse D. W. P.
Bound out November 22nd 1853 Under Smith &

1853.
November 22nd
Bound out
for Spain

All these 24 hours pleasant breeze from
the Eastward at 7 P.M. started to the
N.E. the watch employed in fitting for
whaling so ends this long day Lat $30^{\circ} 00' N$
Long $59^{\circ} 54' W$

1853.
November 23rd
Bound East
for Spain
Lat $31^{\circ} 12' 05'$

All these 24 hours pleasant breeze from
the E.S.E. and clear Barks by the wind heading
in to the N.E. the watch employed coiling
lines and making line tugs in Lat $31^{\circ} 43' N$
at 4 P.M. set sail steering N.N.E. Long $58^{\circ} 55' 3/4 W$
so ends this long dismal day

1853.
November 24th
Bound out.

this day
sun A.H.B.
breaching, &c.

All this day fresh breeze from the E.S.E. and
clear weather Barks by the wind heading
E by N. the first part middle and last part
heading East at 11 A.M. dabled except her top
sail &c so ends this dismal day Lat $32^{\circ} 21' N$
Long $57^{\circ} 14' W$

finder
November 25th
Bound out

The first and middle part
steering breeze from the south the last
part light breeze from the South with no
any rain at 4 P.M. dabled except main top sail
the middle part lost reef and hauled fore
top sail and fore sail Barks heading E and E.S.E.
at 8 P.M. set fore sail and fore top sail
so ends this day

Future
November 26th

This subscription of gale from the N.E.
blowing me some 3 or 400 miles over
beyond all reason it seems so at
last that it is never more stop blowing
some times under bare poles and some
times under cloth except main top sail
A sailor's life
is the life
for me to sail
upon the barge
all but where
is the pleasure
it is for the time
the land of the free
where cays are
over none and
tastes never come
we are now
laying under
goose wing main
top sail in
horrible gale
in Lat $30^{\circ} 11'$
Long $55^{\circ} 11'$
do
the 28th
of November
1853.
Up. Gladly
D.W.P.
H.M.B.M.
Matthews
of Westport

At 10 P.M. the wind shifted sailing to the
N.N.E. keep off S.E. hauled up the fore sail
at 2 P.M. dropped fore sail at 4 P.M. hauled
fore top sail and fore sail and left to bear
ing E.S.E. at 4 1/2 took in main top sail
at 5 P.M. set it again at 8 P.M. took
in the main top sail and set the main sprue
at day light took in the waist boat
found the iron work gone to the dung and so ends
the whole of the 24 hour summer but the
last part more summer with heavy rain and
heavy sea started main channels &c

so ends this never for galeful day.
Suppose Lat $31^{\circ} 00'$
Long $55^{\circ} 1/2 W$ to 56 -
Up. Gladly
D.W.P.
H.M.B.M.
Matthews
of Westport

Journal On Board Bark, Southwestern of the
port bound out in the year 1853. Cap. L. Smith and Mr. D. Bee

Sunday 24th of November 1853. The first part severe gale from the N.E. with rain much laying under fore and the first main spruce at 1 P.M. more moderate part of the day. At 7 P.M. set fore sail high I mean at 8 took fore sail in the last part fresh gale and rain squalls so ends this dark stormy day.
L. Smith

Monday 25th of November 1853. The first part strong breeze from the E.N.E. with some rain at 2 P.M. set fore sail at 4 P.M. set fore top sail but mist laid over the try works E., one sail stung to the West at 2 P.M. turn one reef out of the top sails and set jill and sparker at 9 P.M. handed jill at noon. Last except fore top sail the last part fresh gale from the N.E. started heavy water so ends this day. Lat 30° 35' N Long 55° 33' W

Tuesday 29th of November 1853. The first part strong gale from the N.E. with rain and a heavy sea at 12 P.M. handed fore top sail and fore sail lost and main at 5 P.M. handed fore. Sparker most strong sail the middle and last part severe gale from the N.E. with some rain at 7 P.M. handed main top sail E. Bark heading S.E. to S.E. so ends this gaily long day.
L. Smith

Wednesday November 30th 1853. The first part heavy gale from the N.E. with some rain the middle and last part more moderate at 1 P.M. set main top sail at 4 P.M. set fore sail at 4 P.M. the wind shifted to the E. near dark heading Southward the watch crew began repairing claspings E. Lat 29° 39' N Long 55° 50' W so ends this day.

Thursday December 1st 1853. The first part squally with the wind to the South at 1 P.M. won round heading N.E. at 4 P.M. set fore top sail. Bark heading E.N.E. with 1 P.M. set fore top sail from the South. The middle part of the day squally breeze from the S. Bark by the wind coming heading round at 4 P.M. turned one reef out of the top sails E. It began reef from the S.E. with some rain squalls. Lat 30° 15' N Long 55° 06' W so ends this day.
L. Smith

At Toward On Board Bark, Master of Westport Bark out
in Feb 30 as said and Jan 5:5 as that by the first 14 of December 1853
At 22, m. E. of Smith (Master) in Bee, mate Per Bee and mate

Friday 2nd
of December
1853

the day seem
to be more
sweated than
the rest of
the day. Smith
Dante Lounard

The first part strong breezes from the South with rain squalls
Bark by the wind heading East. The middle and last part
pleasant breeze from the south and clear. Bark under
all sail by the wind heading East and by South rain
two sail steering to the eastward Lat 30° 40' N
so ends the long fair day Day 53° 30' W

Saturday 3rd
of December
1853

All the day pleasant breeze from the South
and clear weather. Bark by the wind heading
East wind all hands employed breaking out
flour sugar bread &c. and other duties
so ends the long fine day Lat 31° 00' N
Day 51° 29 1/2 W

Sunday 4th
of December
1853

These 24 hours commences and ends with pleasant breezes
from the south and clear weather. Bark by the wind
heading East wind so ends the fine Sunday Lat 31° 00' N
Day 49° 16 1/2 W

Monday 5th
of December
1853

The first and middle part pleasant breezes
from the south by the wind steering East and by South
the last part the wind hauld to the S. E. by E. steering
S. E. by E under all sail one sail in sight
this day coiled down 2 coils of manila Lat 30° 50' N
Towlines one big tub and one small. Day 47° 19 1/2 W
so ends this long day

Tuesday 6th
of December
1853

All these 24 hours pleasant breezes from the S. E. by E
and clear weather. This day exposed the West coast
having a part like and back steering S. E. under
all sail so ends the beautiful day Lat 30° 25' N
Day 45° 12 3/4 W

Wednesday 7th
of December
1853

fl. of light
ning and squalls
at 1 1/2 P.M. hauled
top galled sail and reefed
top sails
the last part fresh breeze
from the South
so ends the long changeable
day

The first part pleasant breezes from the south
and clear weather. Bark steering S. E. by E under all sail
the middle part some rain and strong breezes
at 1 1/2 P.M. hauled top galled sail and reefed top sails
hauled main sail and fell in at 7 P.M. nearly at
calm the last part fresh breeze from the South
so ends the long changeable day Lat 30° 10' N
Day 44° 21 1/2 W

Thursday 8th
of December
1853

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the South
the last part from the West with some thunder
and rain in the middle part at 6 P.M. hauled
main sail and fell off spunkies & it is close except
top sails the last part made some sail Bark steering
South East so ends the changeable day Lat 29° 46' N
Day 42° 39 1/2 W

Friday 9th
of December
1853

The first part pleasant breezes from the South
the S. E. and clear the middle and last
part light air and calm. Bark steering S. E. by E
the first and middle part the last part
S. E. by E under all sail Lat 29° 19' N
so ends this long day Day 41° 50 1/2 W

A Journal On Board Bark Amathapois of West Port Bonded
December 10th 1853 in Lat 29° 19' North Long 41° 50' West
from Greenland

Saturday 10th of December 1853 All this day pleasant breezes from the N.E. and clear weather, Bark steering E by S under all sail Lat 29° 10' N
so ends this pleasant long day Long 38° 48' W

Sunday 11th of December 1853 All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the N.E. and west Bark steering East under all sail at 4 P.M. hauled down and turn a fighting for which I keep the wind clear one week & so ends the long fine day Lat 29° 34' N Long 37° 32' W

Monday 12th of December 1853 All this day strong breezes from the S.W. and clear at 1 P.M. hauled main top gull and sail at 10 P.M. hauled except top sails the first and middle part steering S.E. & the last part steering S.W. and this Lat 29° 18' N at first two sail steering to the N by E 34° 52' W

Tuesday 13th of December 1853 The first part strong breezes from the S.W. and clear at 1 P.M. hauled main sail and jill the middle part the same the last part more moderate much all sail E.C. Bark steering S.E. saw 6 or 7 of fin backs and one sail Lat 28° 18' N so ends this fine day Long 32° 08' W

Wednesday 14th of December 1853 All this day pleasant breezes from the West and clear Bark steering S.E. by E under all sail started water & saw 6 or 7 of sail Lat 27° 34' N so ends this fine day Long 29° 50' W

Thursday 15th of December 1853 These 24 hours pleasant breezes from Westward and clear Bark steering S.E. by E the last part S.E. under all sail at 4 P.M. hoisted the boats for practice & started some flour so ends this day Lat 27° 08' N Long 28° 07' W

Friday 16th of December 1853 This day loud 3 boats for practice & this even one sail in sight The first and middle part light breezes from the south westward the last part light air from the S.W. and clear Bark steering S.E. all hands employed bending main sail and fore top sail took the fore top sail and put it to the main E.C. one sail in sight so ends this fine long day Lat 26° 40' N Long 27° 02' W

Saturday 17th of December 1853 All this day light air from the S.W. and calm bark steering S.E. under all sail saw 6 steamers bound N and one ship steering Westward so ends this day Lat 26° 28' N Long 26° 22' W

Sunday 18th of December 1853 All these 24 hours light breezes from the S.W. and clear bark steering S.E. the first part S.E. by S the last part saw 6 or 7 of fin backs & so ends this fine day Lat 25° 48' N Long 25° 19' W

Monday 19th of December 1853 The first part pleasant breezes from the N.W. the middle and last part the wind hauled to the N.W. & with some rain squalls bark steering S.E. saw 6 or 7 of sail bound & so ends this long day Lat 24° 53' N Long 25° 19' W

Remarks On Board Bark, Mattapoisett of West Port
Bound out now in Lat 23 as N by 22 17 1/2 West
Bound to the North and South Atlantic and in clear ocean
with 23 men besides the cook, rocks &c

Tuesday 20th
of December
1853

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from the N.E.
with some rain squalls the first part steering
S by E the middle part S by E the last part S
saw a no of sail at 4 P.M. hauled main sail
and main top gallant sail at 9 P.M. set main sail
so ends this rugged day Lat 22 55 N
Long 23 17 W

Wednesday 21st

of December
1853
At 10 P.M.
Remarks on
board Bark head
and picked him up
and fettered him on
live to
lead luck falling
over board and good
luck caught
him again

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from the N.E.
and cloudy Bark steering South the first part
the middle part S by W under all sail saw
a no of sail bound South so ends this day Lat 20 50 N
Long 21 39 1/2 W

Thursday 22nd of December 1853
This day breeze fell over board bound to
board Bark head and picked him up and fettered him on live to
lead luck falling over board and good luck caught
him again

Friday 23rd of December 1853
These 24 hours commences and ends with pleasant breezes
from the N.E. and cloudy Bark steering S by W by compass at
sunset took in sail and stood down to water under the shelter of
one fine bark started water under the shelter of
so ends this fine day Lat 19 09 N
Long 21 38 1/2 W

Saturday 24th of December 1853
All this day pleasant breezes from the N.E.
and some cloudy at 8 P.M. left to heading N.N.W.
this day struck at 6 1/2 P.M. heave off S by E under all sail this day
a purpose found a lot of meat in the slush barrel &c
so ends this fine day Lat 18 17 N
Long 21 59 1/2 W

Sunday 25th of December 1853
All this day pleasant breezes from the N.E.
and cloudy at sunset took in sail at dusk
light heave off S by E I saw one sail steering
South so ends this long day Lat 17 16 N
Long 22 24

Monday 26th of December 1853
All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the N.E. and clear at
4 P.M. made the land at 4 1/2 left to the wind
heading S by E at sunset took in sail at dusk
light made sail and heave off S by E Lat 16 11 N
so ends this day Long 21 57 1/2 W

Tuesday 27th of December 1853
All this day moderate breezes and clear Bark
working to the South saw one sail &c Lat 15 08 N
this day caught a purpose ends this day Long 21 15 1/2 W

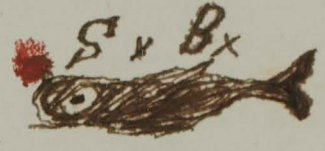
Wednesday 28th of December 1853
These 24 hours light breezes from the N.E. and clear
bark steering S by E so ends this day Lat 13 52 N
Long 20 44 W

Thursday 29th of December 1853
All these 24 hours pleasant breezes from the N.E.
and cloudy weather bark steering S by E
saw a no of sail &c so ends this day Lat 12 24 N
Long 19 51 W

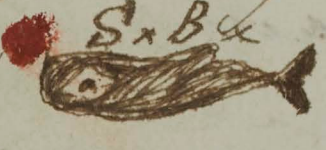
Remarks On Board *Doris* Mattapoisett of *West Port*
 Bound out in Lat 10 as *W. Long* 20 as *West*
 December 29th 1853

Thursday 29th of December 1853 All this day moderate breezes from the North and dark cloudy weather Bark steering S by W so ends this dark long day Lat 10° 47' North Long 19 19 West

Friday 30th of December All this day moderate breezes from the N by E and cloudy weather Bark steering S by W saw no of sail bound south so ends this long fine day Lat 09° 27' N Long 19° 11' W

Saturday 31st of December 1853 All this day moderate breezes and cloudy dark steering S by W at 11 1/2 Pm board 2 boats for B fish hauled boat caught one so ends this day Lat 8° 25' N Long 19 21 1/2 W
 this seems some in carrying pots the first time
  

Sunday 1st of January 1854 All this day pleasant breezes and clear at 4 Pm board for B fish caught 2 at 10 A m commenced hilling E so ends this day Lat 7 59 N Long 19 28 1/4 W

Monday 2nd of January 1854 All this 24 hours moderate breezes and clear at sunset board one boat for B fish without success at 4 Pm finished hilling so ends this pleasant day Lat 07 00 N Long 19 08 1/2 W


Tuesday 3rd of January 1854 All this day light winds from the W and calm at 1 Pm board for B fish caught one Lat 06 54 N Long 18 47 1/2 W
 hilled flower E so ends this day

Wednesday 4th of January 1854 The first part nearly calm the middle and last part light breezes at 6 A m saw 1 whale at 7 A m board Starboard boat stanchy and at 10 took line a long line got the stables up and all ready for cutting so ends this fine day Lat 06 27 N Long 18 14 West
 25 lbs raised by the Ship keeper 30 miles West

Thursday 5th of January 1854 All this day pleasant breezes and clear commenced cutting and cleared up at 7 Pm started the works hilling ladder at sunset sperm whale on our lee 8 to 8 miles off at 6 A m saw sperm whale breaking on our lee made sail in chase at 11 A m board Starboard boat stanchy so ends this day


Friday 6th of January 1854 All this day pleasant At 8 Pm took him a long side all hands employed securing up and hilling at 7 commenced cutting sunset this day at noon finished hilling E
 raised by George and Henry

Remarks on Board Bark *Melaport*
 Cruising on the African Coast Saturday Jan 7th 1854

Saturday 7th of January 1854 All this day pleasant weather, all hands employed with at dusk started the work at 8 P.M. could storm so ends this working day

Sunday 8th of January 1854 All this day pleasant weather at sunset finished cutting back at noon took the hulk could not mail the case at dusk started the work

Monday 9th of January 1854 All this day pleasant all hands employed drilling back in a day N.W. so ends this day Lat 6° 33' N

Tuesday 10th of January 1854 All this day pleasant all hands employed drilling at noon finished drilling Lat 6° 26' N so ends this day Jan 18 31° 7'

Wednesday 11th of January 1854 All this day pleasant all hands employed storming down ahead so ends this day Lat 6° 42' N Jan 19 27° 7'

Thursday 12th of January 1854 These 24 hours commenced and ends with pleasant weather and heavy swell all hands employed storming down at 11 P.M. leave for D. fish without success so ends this day 18th

Friday 13th of January 1854 The first part strong trades and swell the middle and last part the same Lat 6° 33' N at 4 P.M. finished storming Jan 19 31° 1/2' so ends this day

Saturday 14th of January 1854 The first part fresh trades the middle and last part more moderate so ends this day Lat 6° 26' N Jan 17 37° 7'

Sunday 15th of January 1854 All this day pleasant weather back on different tracks Jan 6 17° N at 1 P.M. leave for D. fish so ends this day Jan 18 47° 3'

Monday 16th of January 1854 Some part storming trades and the rest moderate swell on different tracks so ends this day Lat 6° 32' N Jan 19 09° 2'

Tuesday 17th of January 1854 All these 24 hours fresh trades and clear the most part Lat 6° 40' N Jan 19 34' so ends this day

Wednesday 18th of January 1854 Some part strong trades and some part calm so ends this day Lat 6° 40' N Jan 19 34'

Remarks on Board *Sark* puttyphurst
 Cruising on the African Coast 19th Jan 1854

Thursday 19th
 of January 1854

The first part of the day the last part
 strong breeze from the S.W. in cloudy
 weather steering to the S. E. wind at sunset saw
 black fish *C. so* end this day Lat 6° 20' N
 Long 16° 54' W

Friday 20th
 of January 1854

All these 24 hours changeable weather and
 calm at 7 A.M. saw sperm whales at 9 A.M.
 loaded with blubber and blubber and mermaid
 fish. A long run at sunset whales on our beam Lat 6° 06' N
 Long 17° 00' W
 at sunset whales on our beam Lat 6° 06' N
 Long 17° 00' W
 at sunset whales on our beam Lat 6° 06' N
 Long 17° 00' W

Saturday 21st
 of January 1854

All this day very pleasant commenced with
 at 4 P.M. finished cutting clear away the
 head and at midnight started the
 anchors so ends this day Lat 5° 40' N
 Long 17° 32' W

Sunday 22nd
 of January 1854

All this day pleasant at meridian finished
 heaving in two and up 2 o'clock
 so ends this day Lat 5° 45' N
 Long 16° 46' W

Monday 23rd
 of January 1854

All this day pleasant at 12 P.M. saw
 B. fish board caught 2 at 3 P.M. saw again
 without such. up at sunset started the
 works and midnight finished swelling 50
 at 7 P.M. part B. fish board N Lat 5° 12' N
 so ends this day Long 17° 02' W

Tuesday 24th
 of January 1854

All these 24 hours light air and calm
 All hands employed turning down
 started apples *C. so* end this day Lat 4° 51' N

Wednesday 25th
 of January 1854

All this day light air and calm
 saw fin backs and porpoises
 at meridian some rain so ends this day

Thursday 26th
 of January 1854

The most part of this day calm at 11 A.M.
 caught a shark and hid the cooper in the leg
 started flower *C. so* end this day Lat 5° 07' N
 Long 16° 44' W

Friday 27th
 of January 1854

All this day light changeable breezes
 and calm saw a school of B. fish
 in the night and porpoises *C. so*
 so ends this day Lat 5° 28' N
 Long 16° 53' W

Remarks on Board Bark *Matthew*
 Cruising on the African coast

Saturday 28th of January 1854 All this day pleasant breezes
 and clear. The most part in rain
 squall at 9 AM. Load for beach
 fish caught once at 4 PM. 28 Day
 load caught one
 so ends this day Lat 6 10
 Lon 17 00

Sunday 29th of January 1854 The first part pleasant the middle
 part heavy rain and thunder at sunset started
 the work at 9 AM finished loading Lat 6 01
 so ends the long day, Day 17 46

Monday 30th of January 1854 The first part pleasant at sunset rain
 & fish the middle part some rain and
 thunder the last part pleasant Lat 6 11
 so ends this day, Day 16 54
 1. 18. 19

Tuesday 31st of January 1854 The most part pleasant trade
 and smoky weather so ends this day Lat 6 15
 Day 15 48 3/4

Wednesday 1st of February 1854 The first part light breezes in
 calm the last part fresh breeze
 from the North and smoky so ends the day

Thursday 2nd of February 1854 All this day moderate breezes
 and hazy with some rain Lat 4 40 N
 so ends this day Lon 16 37 W

Friday 3rd of February 1854 All this day light hazy breeze
 and calm so ends this day Lat 4 23 N
 Day 16 35 W

Saturday 4th of February 1854 The most part calm Breeze heading
 N.W. by N under all sail Lat 4 12
 so ends this day Day 16 25

Sunday 5th of February 1854 All this day light air from the south
 Breeze steering N.W. by N under all sail some
 rain and thunder so ends this day Lat 4 50 N
 Day 16 37 W

Monday 6th of February 1854 All this day light air
 and calm Breeze working to the
 N.W. under all sail Lat 5 21
 so ends this day Day 16 35 W

Remarks on Board Duke Donatopoint
Cruising on the Coast of Spain
1854

Tuesday 7th The first part nearly calm the middle
 of the day and last part fresh breeze rising and squally
 at 7 P.M. saw 11 breasts & 1 egg Lat 35° 2' N
 1854 Long 170° 2' W
 10 barrels
 1000 lbs of salt & 1000 lbs of sugar

Wednesday 8th of February 1854 The first and middle part nearly calm. The last part a slight breeze from the N.W. Breeze reaching to the North under all sail at meridian passed a large piece of ice. Lat 51.00 Long 17 18th so ends this day.

Tuesday 9th
 of February 1854. All this day moderate breezes from the West,
 light S. by E. 12h tacked heading to the Westward under
 some dull fine all sail so ends this whiskful day Lat $40^{\circ} 20'$
 more calm and light airs and long 17th 55h

A tide 50 miles per day
it is hard to get the
right way C. S. Lander P.F.
Dolphin 7 feet long 6 in thick
and calm with some light showers
so on to this ship

Purchasing 10th of February 1854
All this day light changeable
Lat 3 5' 6" N.
Long 181 04 W.

Saturday 11th
 Of February 1814
 W. 8
 The first part moderate breeze from the
 N. W. the middle part heavy rain and thick
 fog from the S. E. the last part calm at 10 AM
 we I from the S. E. the last part calm at 10 AM
 seals or birds
 or whales
 loud for hours first steady there saw one
 no end this day
 Feb 4 1814
 Aug 18 1814

Sunday 12th 1854
of February

The first part moderate breeze from the North
Back steering to the middle part some rain and
thunder wind became the South the last part
light breeze and calm. one sail in sight
saw plenty of seals & a few other things

Lat 4 28
Long 18 23
23

Monday 13th
Of February 1854

All the 24 hours nearly calm
2 mil in sight. went this day

Lat 44 44
Long 18 29

Tuesday 14th All these 24 hours strong winds and sea
at Pelorus 1814. Breeze by the wind leading N W E Led 5:30
went to the ship Day 19 3¹⁷

Wednesday
at Metacomb
1834

All the day pleasant trade and clear
Back by the wind heading N W. Sat & 24
one sail in sight started from Log 21 147
We so on to this fine day

Remarks On Board Bark Matthew W. Post,
Bound West February 16th 1854

February 16th
Thursday 1854

All the day strong trades and cloudy
Bark steering to the N.W. saw no
of sail heading to the N.W.
so ends this day Lat 7 24.0
Long 23 03.11

Friday 17th
of February 1854

B.F.

All the day strong trades and some cloudy
Bark steering N.W. and some part N.W. by the E.
one bark bound N. so ends this day Lat 8 10
the day lower for B. fish with out success. Long 24 42

Saturday 18th
of February 1854

All the day strong trades and some
bark by the wind so ends this day Lat 9 02
Long 26 26

Sunday 19th
of February 1854

The first and middle part strong trades
the last part more moderate wind from
the E.N.E. at 6 P.M. keep of N.W. wind all
said so ends this long day Lat 10 00
Long 27 14

Monday 20th
of February 1854

B.F.

All the day fresh breezes from the N.E.
and clear bark steering N.W. at meridian part
A large ship B.N. pointed the new Board Co.
so ends this day Lat 10 50
Long 28 53

Tuesday 21st
of February 1854

All the day fresh trades and some
Bark working W. N.W. the last part
at 5 P.M. lower for B. fish without success
so ends this day Lat 11 18
Long 30 08

Wednesday 22nd
of February 1854

All the day fresh breezes and some
Bark steering W.N.W. so ends this day Lat 11 38
Long 32 23

Thursday 23rd
of February 1854

All the day strong trades and
near Bark Bound West
so ends this day Lat 12 11
Long 34 33

Friday 24th
of February 1854

All the day strong trades and some
Bark steering W. by N. under all sail Lat 12 08
so ends this day Long 37 25

Saturday 25th
of February 1854

Threw 24 boxes corn meal and ends
with strong trades and near Bark
steering W. by N. under all sail Lat 12 08
started flour. Bark Beef &c Long 40 09
so ends this day

The day at
last catches
bound to
Domenich

Bound for port
Remarks on Board Bark *Northampton* of West Port
L. L. P. S. Bound West February 26th 1854 for port C.

Sunday February 26th 1854

26th All this day strong trades and some cloudy bark.
steering W. N. W. under all sail E. C. so ends this day
Lat. 12 12 N
Long 43 02 W

Monday February 27th 1854

27th All this day strong trades and some rain squalls
Bark steering W. N. W. under all sail E. C. so ends this long day
Lat 12 46 N
Long 45 33 W

Tuesday February 28th 1854

28th All this day strong trades with some rain squalls
Bark steering W. N. W. under all sail E. C. so ends this day
Lat 12 50 N
Long 48 39 W

Wednesday March 1st 1854

1st These 24 hours commences and ends with strong trades
with some rain squalls bark steering W. N. W. under all sail
so ends this long dismal fine wishful day
Lat 13 09 N
Long 50 34 W

Thursday March 2nd 1854

2nd All these 24 hours moderate trades and some rain
squalls Bark steering W. under all sail from N sail down
North so ends this fine long pleasant day
Lat 13 08 N
Long 53 02 W

Friday March 3rd 1854

3rd All these 24 strong trades and rain squalls bark
steering W at 9 AM hauled up N W one sail in
sight so ends this long rough day
Lat 13 40 N
Long 54 07 W

Saturday March 4th 1854

4th All these 24 hours fresh gales and rain squalls bark.
by the wind heading Northward except near
one sail this day just black fish near white water
so ends this long rough day
Lat 14 51 N
Long 53 36 1/2 W

Sunday March 5th 1854

5th All these 24 hours strong trades and rough at 10 AM
keep off N W by W at sunset kept to heading N cloud
kept top sails and fresh fore sail at 8 PM keep off
N W W toward the reef set at main top gale and
the last part more moderate so ends this day
Lat 15 25 N
Long 56 54 W

Monday March 6th 1854

6th All this day fresh trades and clear bark steering
under all sail so ends this day
Lat 15 21 N
Long 59 18 W

Remains the Covered Bark smothered by West Wind

the Air Dried Dominica Tuesday March 7th 1853



All this day strong trades and clear back steering
W by N at 2 P.M. made the land being W dist
15 or 20 miles and hauled to back at 6 P.M. hauled
off for Prince Rupert Bay at meridian came to
in the Bay in 8 fathoms water
so ends this day

Wednesday March 8th 1853

8th

All this day strong breezes and clear got off
6 casks of Water and painted hull and side
so ends this long day

Thursday March 9th 1853

9th

All this day pleasant breezes and rain squalls
mended fore sail and got 3 hound loads Wood
at 8 P.M. George Grooved and Bowly decorated
so ends this long day

Friday March 10th 1853

10th

All this day pleasant with rain squalls
got one load load of wood started muting
and stowed off some so ends this day

Saturday March 11th 1853

11th

All this day fresh breezes with some rain
getting wood &c at 2 P.M. Back Ocola Bay
Whisk 2000 and 2500 spire so ends this day

Sunday March 12th 1853

12th

All this day pleasant weather &c
that is all for this long chain of five days

Monday March 13th 1853

13th

All this day fresh breezes with rain squalls
mended fore top sail got off 905 lbs yarns
5 bushels sweet potatoes 4 pigs &c. painted
ship &c so ends this day

Tuesday March 14th 1854

14th

All this day pleasant with a fresh breeze
sold one barrel Pork 50 pounds Bacon &c at 2 P.M.
being Mexico came in 1400 70 spire
so ends this day

Wednesday March 15th 1854

15th

All this day pleasant got off 3 casks
water and sold one lbs Pork &c
so ends this day

Remarks on board Bark *Bartholomew* W. J. D.
Bound to Ross for summer 1853

March 16th Thursday 1854

16th All this day changeable wind and calm. at dusk
light got 1/2 wind moon 15th and at 8 PM took
the anchor and went to see at 2 PM howders
on deserted from the Bark *Bartholomew* and soon & then
so ends this day Lat 15° 27'
Long 60° 54 1/2'

March 17th Friday 1854

17th All this day change winds and calm
hark down to Ross at 3 PM load for B. fish
caught 2 and boiled them and at 8 PM went on
shore to Ross and at dusk returned
so ends this long day
by land 40 miles
Back 40 miles this

Saturday 18th of March 1854

18th All this day pleasant breeze and calm at 6 PM
returned on board the boat from shore came
off and soon went back at 7 PM keep off N.W. by N
so ends this day Lat 16° 02'
Long by Rate 71° 24.48'

Sunday March 19th 1854

19th The first part calm the middle and last part
pleasant trades hark steering N.W. the most part
at meridian the Island of Dubia bearing 8 N. E. dist 15
at meridian hark up North at sunset the island of
St Martin bearing 8 dist 25 miles Lat 17° 31' N
so ends this day Lat at 2 PM 63° 24' W

Monday March 20th 1854

20th All this day pleasant trades hark steering N
under all sail. so ends this day Lat 19° 37' N
Long 63° 53' W

Tuesday March 21st 1854

21st The 24th commences and ends with moderate trades
and clear hark by the wind heading N the most part
so ends this long day Lat 20° 53' N
Long 63° 38' W

Wednesday March 22nd 1854

22nd All this day pleasant trades and clear hark by the
wind and different trades pass a schooner bound South
so ends this pleasant day Lat 21° 19' N
Long 63° 45' W

Thursday March 23rd 1854

23rd The first and middle part pleasant trades and
clear hark by the wind heading to the North
at 5 PM the wind headed to the South hark
steering N.E. by E under all sail Lat 21° 31' N
so ends this fine day Long 63° 59' W

Friday March 24th 1854

24th All this day fresh breezes from the S.W. hark
steering 8 N. E. the most part of this day Lat 23° 54'
at 7 PM spoke the Island of Jammet bound S.W.
to the S. hark saw a sail bound to the N.E.
so ends this day Long 61° 29'

Remarks On Board Bark Matthew of W. Port
Bound out on a cruise for 4 weeks
with 19 men all told

Saturday March 26th 1854

25th 1854

All the 24 hours strong breeze from
the S.W. back steering E and E.N.E.
saw no sail so ends this day Lat 24° 30'

Sunday March 27th 1854

26th 1854

this night
took in sail
not Boat comes
out

All the 24 hours pleasant breeze from the
S.W. and clear back steering East saw
no sail so ends this day Lat 24° 33'
Long 51° 51'

Monday March 28th 1854

27th

started
Lugger

All the day pleasant breeze from the W.W.
back steering E and E.N.E. saw no sail so ends
this pleasant day Lat 24° 50'
Long 52° 21'

Tuesday March 29th 1854

28th

All this day pleasant breeze from the West
with a heavy swell saw few boats &
back steering to the E.N.E. Lat 25° 11'
Long 52° 45'

Wednesday March 30th 1854

All the 24 hours pleasant breeze from the W.
S.W. and clear back steering N.E. Lat 25° 45'
Long 53° 31'

Thursday March 31st 1854

The first part strong breeze and clear
at 3 P.M. bound for H.B. without success
the middle part strong breezes and rain
lost reefed main top sail hauled fore sail
the last part more moderate at 11 P.M.
a heavy fore top mast going &c Lat 25° 29'
so ends this day

Friday March 31st 1854

All the 24 hours fresh gales with some
rain squalls back under lost reefed main
top sail so ends this day Lat 25° 37'
Long 53° 28'

Saturday April 1st 1854

All the day strong gales from the
East back under lost reefed main top sail
so ends this day Lat 26° 00'
Long 53° 53'

Remarks On Board *Charles* wharfed off West Head
 leaving On the Western ground April 2nd
 1854

Sunday April 2nd 1854

98 Breef
 80 1 lb Breef

All this day strong gale from the E.S.E. back heading
 N.W.E. under lost reef on top sail so ends this dismal long day
 Lat 26° 20' N
 Long 54° 15' W

Monday April 3rd 1854

These 24 hours commences and ends with a strong
 breeze from the E.S.E. back by the wind heading N.W.E.
 under lost reef on top sail so ends this day
 Lat 26° 35' N
 Long 54° 24' W

Tuesday April 4th 1854

The first part strong breeze from the E.S.E. the middle
 and last part more moderate back by the wind heading
 N.W.E. so ends this long half pleasant day
 Lat 27° 12' N
 Long 54° 22' W

Wednesday April 5th 1854

All these 24 hours moderate breeze variable and pleasant
 clear weather back working to the N.E. mended the
 fore top stay sail saw dolphin so ends this day
 Lat 27° 50' N
 Long 53° 56' W

Thursday April 6th 1854

The first part light breeze from the N.W. the middle
 part wind from the N and rain the last part fresh
 breeze from the N and clear back steering to the East
 saw none of sail bound so ends this day
 Lat 28° 00' N
 Long 52° 37' W

Friday April 7th 1854

All the day fresh breeze from the N.E. and clear
 saw 2 fin back and one sail so ends the day
 Lat 27° 31' N
 Long 54° 55' W

Saturday April 8th 1854

All this day fresh weather wind from the N.E.
 at 8 A.M. loose for sperm whales (Larkoon)
 Harboured boat struck and at 1 P.M. took their
 8 long sides so ends this day
 Lat 28° 00' N
 Long 52° 00' W

Sunday April 9th 1854

The first part pleasant breeze from the north and clear
 the middle part the rain the last part strong
 breeze with some rain squalls with a heavy sea
 at 11 P.M. commenced cutting out the small whale
 and the long one head at 11 P.M. started the works
 on the body and cleared away the long head at 4 P.M.
 commenced cutting again at 10 P.M. finished cutting
 and cleared up so ends this working day

Monday April 10th 1854

All this day pleasant at 4 P.M. finished cutting
 up the small head and commenced hoisting head
 at 9 P.M. finished hoisting head commenced on
 the body so ends this pleasant happy day

Tuesday April 11th 1854

All this day pleasant at 9 P.M. finished hoisting
 saw 2 hump back Bond None sail in sight
 so ends this fine day
 Lat 27° 31' N
 Long 52° 10' W

Wednesday April 12th 1854

All this day fine and all hands employed storing
 down and the starboard side 40 barrels
 so ends this working long day



Remarks On Board Bark *Mutapowit*
On the *Western* April 13th
1854

Thursday April 13th 1854

All this day 24 hours pleasant breeze and clear
at meridian finished stowing off at 11 A.M. saw
breaches supposed jumpers so ends this day Lat 28° 27' N
Long 51° 27' W

Friday April 14th 1854



The first part pleasant breeze and clear the middle
part rainy and squally at 4 A.M. the wind shifted
to the N and cleared up so ends this day Lat 28° 16' N
Long 51° 23' W

Saturday April 15th 1854

All this day pleasant breeze from the N.W. &
and clear weather all hands employed &c Lat 28° 16' N
Long 51° 23' W so ends this fine day

Sunday April 16th 1854

All this day pleasant weather and moderate breeze
from the N.E. & S and Lat so ends this day Lat 27° 54' N
Long 51° 47' W

Monday April 17th 1854

All this day moderate breeze from the S and clear
weather at 7 A.M. kept off to the West Lat 27° 24' N
Long 51° 15' W

Tuesday April 18th 1854

All this day light air and calm weather
saw no sign of sail so ends this day Lat 28° 00' N
Long 52° 00' W

Wednesday April 19th 1854

All this day pleasant breeze and clear saw
sail and 8 jumpers so ends this day Lat 28° 24' N
Long 51° 54' W

Thursday April 20th 1854

All this day fresh breeze from the S
and some cloudy saw jumpers &c Lat 29° 12' N
Long 52° 35' W so ends this day

Friday April 21st 1854

All this day strong breeze from the S
and saw saw sail bound N Lat 29° 45' N
Long 52° 45' W so ends this day

Saturday April 22nd 1854

The first and middle part strong breezes
and rainy the last part more moderate
saw no sign of sail &c so ends this day Lat 29° 24' N
Long 52° 51' W

Sunday April 23rd 1854

All this day fresh changeable winds and
ruff saw no sign of sail &c so ends this day Lat 29° 47' N
Long 52° 30' W

Monday April 24th 1854

All this day fresh gales from the S to the
S.W. and a heavy sea broke under lost
recept main top sail so ends this day

Remarks On Board Beak Smith's vessel
Cruising On the western ground April 25th 1854

Tuesday April 25th 1854

25th The first part strong gales from the S.W. the middle part the wind shifted to the N.W. with some rain the last part strong gales from the N.N.W. and clear
Lat by Ob. $29^{\circ} 36' N$ Long by Ob. $51^{\circ} 57' W$
so ends this rough long day

Wednesday April 26th 1854

26th The first part moderate breezes and a heavy swell the middle part nearly calm the last part pleasant breezes from the N. rain & sail to $29^{\circ} 41' N$ $52^{\circ} 12' W$
so ends this bad and good day

Thursday April 27th 1854

27th All the day pleasant breezes from the N and clear weather back steering to the Eastward Lat by Ob. $29^{\circ} 33' N$ Long $50^{\circ} 21' W$
so ends this long pleasant fine day

Friday April 28th 1854

28th All the day pleasant breezes from the North and clear weather all hands employed looking for sperm for purposes to
so ends this pleasant day Lat by Ob. $29^{\circ} 34' N$ Long $50^{\circ} 34' W$

Saturday April 29th 1854

29th The first part pleasant breezes from the North the middle part nearly calm the last part strong gales from the South with rain at 7 P.M. part N. breeze around the ship at 3 hours P.M. and a whale around the ship
so ends this good bad rainy day

Sunday April 30th 1854

The first part strong gales from the South with rain the middle part the same breeze ends calm except main top sail the last part more moderate breeze some sail so ends this day Lat $30^{\circ} 02' N$ Long $50^{\circ} 16' W$

Monday May 1st 1854

All the day pleasant breezes and rain squalls and thunder so ends this day Lat $30^{\circ} 25' N$ Long $51^{\circ} 51' W$

Tuesday May 2nd 1854

the first part pleasant breezes from the E.S.E. back steering N.W. the middle and last part calm at 10 P.M. load for B fish and at noon ran sperm whale among the fish and boats the west boat steady foul line and beam starboard boat came on board and got big line and load for 2 W going to the leeward quick so ends this unlucky day Lat by gts $30^{\circ} 20' N$ Long $52^{\circ} 15' W$

Wednesday May 3rd 1854

All the 24 hours light air from the south and calm so ends this day Lat $29^{\circ} 57' N$ Long $52^{\circ} 05' W$

Thursday May 4th 1854

The 24 hours light air and calm back on different tacks so ends this long day Lat $30^{\circ} 02' N$ Long $52^{\circ} 05' W$

Friday May 5th 1854

All the 24 light air and calm back working to the N.W. at 9 P.M. load for B fish without mishap Lat $30^{\circ} 25' N$ Long $52^{\circ} 14' W$

Saturday May 6th 1854

The first and middle and last part pleasant with fair breeze from the East at 10 P.M. ran a breach and at 1 P.M. proved to be a bad so ends this day no observations

Remarks On Board Bark Jonathan 712
May 1854 sailing in lat 30° 20' N Long 52° 15'
for Spain or gold.

Sunday May 7th 1854

As Rate
the mi " 13
1 30 13
slow losing
in record pen
leaf

The first part heavy squalls from the N with
rain and thunder back in day lost sight main
top sail the middle and last part clear with
pleasant breezes from the south at 7 P.M. same
steamer bound East so ends this day Lat 30° 24' N
Long 52° 05' 1/4 W

Monday May 8th 1854

All this day fine pleasant weather back on
different tracks so ends this long day Lat 30° 09' N
Long 52° 37' W

Tuesday May 9th 1854

The first and middle part pleasant breezes
and clear the last part strong breezes with some
fog from the S with some rain E. N. S. distance

Wednesday May 10th 1854

The first part strong breezes from the South
with rain middle and last part moderate breezes
and rain caught a porpoise and see more E

Thursday May 11th 1854

The first part some rain middle and last
part pleasant breezes and clear with no sail
E. so ends this day Lat 30° 25' N Long 51° 52' W

Friday May 12th 1854

All this day fine pleasant weather and no
whale E. so ends this day Lat 29° 47' N Long 52° 30' W

Saturday May 13th 1854

The first part pleasant breezes and clear
the middle and last part strong breezes
from the N. E. and clear at 4 P.M. same H.B.
so ends this day Lat 30° 05' N
Long 52° 37' W

Sunday May 14th 1854

All this day strong breezes from the E. N. E.
and clear Lat 29° 53' N Long 52° 17' 1/2 W

Monday May 15th 1854

The first part strong breezes from the N. N. E.
the middle and last part more moderate
and clear some black clouds bound W. Lat 30° 32' N
Long 53° 04' W

Tuesday May 16th 1854

All this day fine pleasant breezes and clear
at 6 P.M. ship heading to the East Lat 30° 40' N
Long 52° 22' 1/2 W
started Apples E. so ends this day

Wednesday May 17th 1854

All this day moderate breezes from the North
with light rain squalls and heavy swell
back bound East for a whale Lat 30° 38' N Long 51° 20' W

Thursday May 18th 1854

All these 24 hours pleasant breezes with light
rain squalls from the N back strong by the
wind E. N. E. so ends this day
saw great quantities of birds E

I hope that this page will have a good whale put down on it and then I will think of home & find my way home
Remarks On board Bark Mathias of N. York
On the Western ground May 1854

All this day light breezes from the North and calm back by the wind heading to the eastward saw porpoises birds gulf weed &c. Lat by Ob 29° 58' North Long by Ob 48° 59' 1/2
ends the long fine pleasant day

Saturday May 20th 1854
All this day light breezes from the N.W. with rain squalls back steering to the N.E. so ends this fine day

Sunday May 21st day 1854
All this day pleasant and fine clear weather back steering free into the N.E. at 8 A.M. loaded for B. fish & tackboard load stuck and seaward at 10 P.M. caught 1 porpoise plenty of dol fin &c. one sail in sight Lat by Ob 30° 33' N Long by Ob 48° 25' 1/2
so ends this pleasant Sunday all in the month of May

Monday May 22nd 1854
the first All this day fine pleasant weather wind from the West Whaler that back working said this day saw 1 Whaling back steering for us fast they could not come Lat 31° 28' Long 48° 05' 1/2
we have started later bread flour rice Beans sugar &c. this long fine pleasant day
seen at sea
6 me out &c.

Tuesday May 23rd 1854
All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather wind from the N.W. fast & Whaling back saw porpoises &c. Lat by Ob 30° 56' Long 48° 45' 1/2
that is all this fine long day

Wednesday May 24th 1854
The first and middle part pleasant breezes from the N the last part calm saw sharks grampuses &c. Lat 30° 38' N
so ends this long day Long 48° 05' 1/2

Thursday May 25th 1854
All this day fine pleasant weather with the exception of one rain squall so ends this day Lat by Ob 30° 53' Long by Ob 49° 34' 1/2

Friday May 26th 1854
All this day fine pleasant weather and changeable wind nothing in sight Lat by Ob 31° 20' N Long by Ob 48° 47' 1/2
so ends this day

Saturday May 27th 1854
All this day fine pleasant weather at 4 P.M. loaded for fish caught one at 4 P.M. fast to Back chasing H.B. at 8 P.M. spoke the Bark Tomastriblorn 6 me out clear saw grampuses &c. Lat by Ob 31° 05' S Long by Ob 50° 07' 1/2
ends this fine long day

Sunday May 28th 1854
All this day fine pleasant weather saw 2 Backs gamming to the Eastward Backs mut working to the West at 9 P.M. saw sperm Whales load S.B. stuck and turned him up
so ends this day Lat 31° 15' Long 50° 15'

Monday May 29th 1854
The first part pleasant middle part fresh breezes and cloudy the last part stormy breezes and rain at noon I saw took the Whale along sides got chimney commenced cutting at 5 P.M. finished cutting packed the case & took in sail and set the Watch clear & was the case and gear and at 2 P.M. started the works at 9 P.M. cooled down at 11 P.M. started them again & plenty of water on deck so ends this day



this looks like getting home once more

Remarks On Board Bark *Matthew* of West Port
Cruising On the Western ground 30th of May
1854

Tuesday May 30th 1854

All this day strong breezes from the S.W. and ruff
with rain squalls all hands employed hoisting head at
2 P.M. 31st finished it and commenced hoisting body so ends
the lead long sheet rain bludy ruff happy day

Wednesday May 31st 1854

The first part strong winds and rain squalls
with thunder the middle and last part
pleasant all hands employed hoisting &c
so ends this day

Thursday June 1st 1854

All this day light airs and clear at 11 P.M.
finished hoisting and hauled up 40 lbs spinn
led by O. 31° 30' North long by O. 48° 10' West
so ends this long day

Friday June 2nd 1854

All this day light air from the west and clear
all hands employed stowing down starboard side
aft so ends this long day

Saturday June 3rd 1854

Cross Bate
1 33 08 1/2

All these 24 hours light airs from the West
and calm saw porpoises granpose &c Lat 30° 25' N
so ends this day Long 48° 15' W

Sunday June 4th 1854

All this day pleasant breezes from the west
and clear &c Lat 30° 55' N Long by O. 48° 37' W
so ends this day

Monday June 5th 1854

All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather the
first part wind from the W middle and last
part pleasant breezes from the E. hark steering
W.N.W. part it Whaling being going to the Port
so ends this day Lat 31° 05'
Long 48° 42' W

Tuesday June 6th 1854

All this day pleasant breezes from the E. clear
steering to the W. saw 4 no. of merchantmen &c
Lat 31° 15'
Long 50° 15'

Wednesday June 7th 1854

All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather
wind from the E. saw 4 no. of sail &c
at meridian first part saw spinn Whales
board and chased until sunset mist 2
large Whales &c so ends this day Lat 30° 45'
A long chase 2 1/2 H. going quick Long 50° 49'

Thursday June 8th 1854

All this day very pleasant wind from the
East saw 4 no. of breachers suppress jumpties
one sail in sight so ends this day
Lat 31° 05' Long by O. 50° 54' W



Cross and cross
big Whales
B fish &c
saw 40 in
all

6 mo 8th 1854

May I have the pleasure Remains On Board Back Mathewson Off West Port
of Blomberg down a good Causeing On the Western ground Lane 1854
Whale on this page
Capt. L. Smith
Lat 31° 25' North Long 50° 47'

Friday June 9th 1854

All this day fine pleasant breeze from the East and pleasant weather, back working East & so ends this day

Lat by Cl. 31° 25' North Long 50° 47'

Saturday June 10th 1854

All this day fine pleasant weather wind from the East
back on different tracks at 6 1/2 AM saw 1 whale at 8 AM
saw 1 sperm whale (wound 2 lost strand, 3 and got 4 at 11 AM
got them on my side and got ready for cutting &
Raid by H.T.C.

Lat by GPS 31° 00' N
Long 50° 50' W

S x S x

L x B x

L B

Long 50

coupons all
small white
cows and calves

Sunday June 11th 1854

the first part some rain the middle part pleasant
the last part light rain squalls & after dinner
commenced cutting cut 3 and set the watch at 6 AM
finished clearing away the heads and 6 1/2 AM commenced
cutting finished cutting started the work and cleared up and cut
up the last whale so ends this some working day

Monday June 12th 1854

The first part some rain middle and last
part pleasant wind from the South all hands
loosed hoisting at midnight finished head
and started on the body started head N 8 1/2
Bears New & so ends this long day N 8 1/2

Tuesday June 13th 1854

All this day pleasant wind from the SSW all
hands employed hoisting so ends this day
started meat and fit up 2 kegs Butter Lat 30° 43' North
Long 50° 35' 1/2 West

Wednesday June 14th 1854

All this day fine pleasant weather wind from the SSW
at 4 PM finished hoisting at 6 PM commenced stowing
so ends this long working fine day

Thursday June 15th 1854

The first and middle part fresh breezes from the
South West the last part strong breezes at 5 PM
finished stowing 8 1/2 so ends this day Lat 30° 28' N
this day part the last cask in this Longitude Long 50° 33' 1/2 W

Friday June 16th 1854

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from the
South West on different tracks Lat 30° 43' N
so ends this day Long 50° 38' 1/2 W

Saturday June 17th 1854

All this day strong breezes from the South and
cloudy back on different tracks under Lat 31° 08' N
shut sail & so ends this day Long 50° 07' W

Sunday June 18th 1854

All this day strong gales and rainy
from the S.W. back under Lat 31° 08' N
main top sail & so ends this day

Many I have the Remarks On Board Bark *Muttschouet* of N.S.
 Pleasure of stamping down
 A notheat fair on this Cruising the Western ground E
 June 19th = 1854
 Cpn 2 Smith Page
 I. yep not

Monday June 19th 1854
 All this day strong breezes and rain from the S.E. & W.
 this day saw 8 Whaling brig sterns N.E.
 so ends this hard long day

Tuesday June 20th 1854
 All this day pleasant breezes and sea
 mark on different tacks mended gaff top sail
 E so ends this day Lat by Ob 31 25' N Long 50 40' W

Wednesday June 21st 1854
 The first part some rain squalls and strong
 breezes through the day Lat by Ob 31 08' N Long 49 58'
 so ends this long day

Thursday June 22nd 1854
 All this day strong breezes from the S.W. and
 clear at 10 AM part of Whaling Brig bound to the
 North mark on different tacks so ends this day
 Lat 31 25' N Long 50 25' W

Friday June 23rd 1854
 All this day strong breezes from the S.W. and
 clear mended main top gallant sail E Lat 30 48'
 so ends this day Long 48 52'

Saturday June 24th 1854
 The first part strong breezes from the
 S.W. middle and last part light breezes
 and calm with some rain saw 10 of sail
 so ends this day



13 mo 250 L. from

Sunday June 25th 1854
 All this day light airs and calm saw 10 no
 of sail E Lat 31 00' N Long by Ob 50 22 3/4' W
 so ends this day

Monday June 26th
 All this & the first part calm the middle
 and last part pleasant breezes from the S.W.
 at sunset gunned with the Bark *Franklin*
 West Port 13000 out 2500 from saw 10 fish going
 quick so ends this day Lat 31 18' N Long 51 51 1/4'

Tuesday June 27th 1854
 All this day light airs and calm saw 10 no
 of sail E and sails Lat 31 36 Long 51 07 West
 this day painted the boats so ends this day

Wednesday June 28th 1854
 All these 24 hours light airs and calm
 10 no of sail in sight E so ends this day
 Lat 31 29' N Long 50 25' W

Thursday June 29th
 The first part calm middle and last
 part fine breezes from the South mark
 heading east saw 10 no of sail E
 Lat 31 43 Long 50 50 West
 so ends this day

On this page Remarks On Board Bark Southport
we saw him last
The day we got him
A month or so to
Causery On The Western ground
1854

Friday June 20th 1854

All this day pleasant breezes from the S.E. and sea weather
one man sick. With one sail in sight. Lat 31° 55' Long 50° 34'

Saturday July 1st 1854

All this day light breezes from the S.E. and sea
breezes by the wind steering to the south Lat 31° 07' N Long 51° 04'

Sunday July 2nd 1854

All this day pleasant breezes from the S.W. and sea
breeze bound East on to a whale. Lat 31° 12' N Long 50° 16' W
one man sick by the name of Bill. so ends this day

Monday July 3rd 1854

All this day strong breezes with some rain squalls
bark bound East with a fair wind at 9 P.M. saw white water
so ends this 3rd day of July

Tuesday July 4th 1854

All this day strong breezes from the south with
some rain so ends this day Lat 31° 46' S Long 48° 40'

Wednesday July 5th 1854

All this day strong breezes and cloudy with some
rain from the S.W. Bark by the wind heading W. ward
so ends this 5th day Lat 31° 32' S Long 49° 14' W

Two Brothers



Thursday July 6th 1854

All this day pleasant breezes from the S.W. and sea
Bark working West at meridian spoke the ship Two Brothers
of Childs 20 day out 30 spin. Lat by Cl. 31° 33' S Long 49° 37' West
so ends this day

Friday July 7th 1854

This day strong breezes light breezes and some
rain saw a bark, hilling bound W. Lat 31° 53' N
so ends this day Long 50° 10' W

Saturday July 8th 1854

The first part strong breezes with some rain squalls
the middle and last part pleasant Lat 31° 35' S Long 49° 57' W
so ends this long changeable day

Sunday July 9th 1854

All this day squally and rainy with thunder &
so ends this day Lat by Cl. 31° 37' N

Monday July 10th 1854

The first part strong squalls and rain took in and dived
down All middle part light aies and calm and sea
last part light rain squalls and pleasant breeze from
the South bark steering westward saw a schooner
so ends this day Lat 31° 54' S Long 50° 10' W

Tuesday July 11th 1854

All this day light aies and calm saw two of Whalers
so ends this day Lat 32° 01' S Long 50° 53' W

Wednesday July 12th 1854

All this day light aies and calm the water
employed sailing I am C.C. No of Whalers
in sight so ends this long fine day

Thursday July 13th 1854

All this day light aies with some rain at 5 P.M.
and with the Bark may Am. of Madras 14m 200
at 7 P.M. they loaded for a big whale stand and took
rain many side well lower but to late



My wife have the Remarks On Board Bark Mathews of West
 pleasure of getting a Cruising On the Western ground July 1854
 that on this day



R.S. Burt
 Mathews

Friday July 14th 1854

The first part fresh squalls and rain the middle and
 last part strong breezes and clear at 11 AM spoke Bark
 R.S. Burt seen and no of sail E Lat 31 14 N Long 50 57 W
 so ends this day

Saturday July 15th 1854



Elizabeth

All this day strong breezes from the S.E.
 and smooth and calm at dark spoke Bark
 Elizabeth Off Port 24 m 20. 2 as 1/2 E. red pole
 so ends this day Lat 31 28 N
 Long 52 02 W

Sunday July 16th 1854

All this day strong breezes and clear wind from
 the S.E. much and different trades Lat 31 04 N
 Long 52 05 W
 so ends this day

Monday July 17th 1854

All this day strong breezes from the S.E. and
 clear much on different trades Lat 30 47 N
 Long 51 40 W
 so ends this day

Tuesday July 18th 1854

All this day strong S.E. Wind and one rain squall
 bark steering by the N.E. at 9 AM passed 2 whales
 so ends this day Lat 31 05 N
 Long 51 28 W

Wednesday July 19th 1854

All this day pleasant breezes and clear much
 by the wind heading N.E. Lat by the 33 00 Long 50 45
 so ends this day

Thursday July 20th 1854

All this day light air from the South and clear
 sun Procopis grasshoppers Dolphin Dollars Drops sheep huts
 I mended spunkies E so ends this day Lat 33 24 N
 Long 50 44 1/2 W

Friday July 21st 1854

All this day light breezes and clear E
 Lat by the 33 19 N Long by the 50 28 W
 so ends this day

Saturday July 22nd 1854

All this day light air from the N and clear
 with one rain squall sun and no of sail E
 so ends this day Lat 32 33 N
 Long 50 10 W

Sum and Downharrow



repaired

Sunday July 23rd 1854

All this day pleasant breezes from the North
 and clear much steering south at 5 1/2 PM gave a view
 the Downharrow by sight and sun left track one 20 days
 out clear and the sun 15 m 130 spans E Lat 31 40 N
 Long 50 06 W
 so ends this day

Monday July 24th 1854

The first and middle part pleasant breezes from
 the N the last part strong breezes and rain
 bark steering East so ends this day Lat 31 02 N
 Long 49 44 W

Tuesday July 25th 1854

All this day light breezes from the N.W.
 and clear all hands employed bending new
 main top sail and mending fore top sail
 cut up the old fore top sail E Lat 31 14 N
 Long 49 00 W
 so ends this day

August 1st 1854
Remarks On Board Bark *Providence* of West
Cruising On the Western ground Road
July 1854

James Scott

Wednesday July 26th 1854

PBR

All this day light airs and pleasant breezes all hand
employed mending fore sail at 4 Pm went with ship
two brother &c so ends this day Lat 31 31 N Long 48 37 W

Thursday July 27th 1854

All this day light breezes and clear sun 2 merchants
ships bound I spoke the Ship *James Town* of N York
at meridian saw dolphin and other fish Lat 31 00 Long 47 51 2

Friday July 28th 1854

All this day light airs from the E and calm
so ends this long day washed the ship out side
one sail in sight Lat 31 14 N Long 48 46 W

Saturday July 29th 1854

All this day light airs from the East and calm
back steering W N W saw A no of sail pointed out
side and tacked down some Lat 31 22 Long 48 44 W

Sunday July 30th 1854

All this day pleasant breezes from the S E and clear
at 8 Pm spoke the *Lady Suffolk* and saw 2 more
back steering West so ends this day Lat 31 22 Long 49 35 W

Monday July 31st 1854

All this day pleasant breezes from the S E W and clear
pleasant weather back steering into the N W saw one sail
Lat 31 50 North Long 50 29 West

Tuesday August 1st 1854

The first part pleasant breezes from the S E W the
last part strong breezes and clear back steering
to the N W one sail in sight and humpers

Wednesday August 2nd 1854 Lat 32 34 Long 50 55 W

All this day fresh gale from the W the last part
heavy rains at 5 Pm hoisted the *Cay Tuff* 27 no 100
so ends this day

Thursday August 3rd

The first part strong gale from the S W
with some rain squalls middle and last part
more moderate and clear the last part made all
sail one sail in sight so ends this day

Friday August 4th 1854

All this day fine pleasant breezes and clear
at sunrise hoisted for B fish without success
Lat 33 18 N Long 51 28 W

Saturday August 5th 1854

All this day pleasant breezes from the West
and clear back steering W N W Lat 33 18 Long 51 28 W

Sunday August 6th so ends this day

All this day light airs and calm
one sail in sight Lat 33 15 N Long 51 52
so ends this day

Remarks on Board Bark *Muttapoisett*
Cruising on the Western ground August 1854

Monday August 8th 1854

All this day light airs and calm beach head
ing in to the S.W. one sail in sight Lat 32.50
Long 52.00

Tuesday August 9th 1854

All this day light airs and calm at 2 P.m.
loaded for B fish stanch & caught one &
Lat 32.20 Long 52.37

Wednesday August 10th 1854

All this day light airs and calm beach on diff
erents tracks so ends this day Lat 32.05 Long 52.54

Thursday August 11th 1854

All this day light airs and calm the watch
employed hauling out and stowing off in Lat 32.06
so ends this day

Friday August 12th 1854

The first part calm the last part light airs
from the N.E. one sail in sight Lat 31.40
Long 53.12

Saturday August 13th 1854

All this day pleasant breezes from the E.
and clear track working West Lat 31.05
Long 53.42 1/2

Sunday August 14th 1854

All this day moderate breezes from the E. and clear
track stary N.W. so ends this day Lat 31.25 Long 54.44 3/4

Monday August 15th 1854

All this day pleasant breezes from the E. and the
last part wind hauled out south track stary
West saw a large piece of squid Lat 31.45 N
Long 55.44 W

Tuesday August 16th 1854

All this day pleasant breezes from the South
with some light rain squalls at 3 1/2 P.m. loaded
for B. fishes with out success they going E.S.E.
at 10 1/2 A.m. saw a breack at 1/2 P.m. it
proved to be a sperm whale working East
back stary by the wind West so ends this day Lat 32.05
Long 57.00

S x B x



Point by Cap. Smith

10 miles off
that is fish

Wednesday August 16th 1854

All this day fresh breezes from the W.S.W.
with some light rain squalls at 1 P.m. loaded
Starboard board stanch and got stove came on
loaded and sent off the ward board the starboard
board went on and turned him up and lanced
Another took the whale along side and cut him
in and went to hollering &

Lat 32.12
Long 56.37 10 P.m.
16 Aug.



45 gallons

13 3/4
3 000
off out

Remarks On Board Bark Matthew of the Port
Bound home from the Western ground
August 17th 1854

Thursday August 17th 1854

All this day light breezes from the S.W. at 4 P.M.
finished hilling at noon finished stowing down
rod half watches on one sail in sight Lat 32.25 N Ly 56.5 W

Friday August 18th 1854

All this day pleasant breezes from the S.W. and down
bark steering West Lat 32.40 North Long 58.11 W West
so ends this day

Saturday August 19th 1854

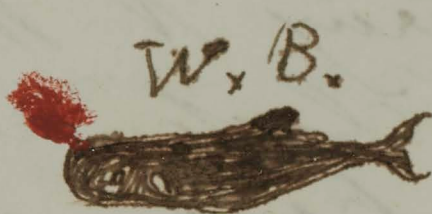
All this day fine pleasant breezes from the S. E.
and clear bark steering West saw 10 of sail on
so ends this 19th day Lat 32.22 N Ly 59.35 W

Sunday August 20th 1854

All this day fresh breezes from the S. E. with
some rain squalls bark steering W at 7 A.M. kept
off W.N.W. part of back bound N.E. Lat 32.23 N Ly 61.24 W
so ends this 20th day

Monday August 21st 1854

All this day fresh breezes from the S. E. with heavy
rain squalls bark steering N.W. by W saw 10 of sail
so ends this day Lat 32.10 N Ly 63.06 W



Painted by H.T.C.

Tuesday August 22nd 1854

All this day pleasant breezes from the S.W. with some
rain squalls saw B fish load caught 3 and lost
one back by the wind heading into the N.W.
so ends this day Lat 33.42 N
Ly 63.48 W

Wednesday August 23rd 1854

All this day stormy breezes from the S.W. the last part
at 11 P.M. squally at sunset finished hilling 4th back by the wind
heading to the N.W. so ends at 4 P.M. split the jill
from the foot to the head mended it at 11 P.M. sent it
and takes the ship keeper sick Lat 34.35 N Ly 64.47 W
so ends this day

Thursday August 24th 1854

The first part strong breezes from the S.W. at 3 P.M.
rod main sail and jill at 5 P.M. the wind shifted sailing
to the N.E. bark steering W at 11 P.M. handed main
sail and jill the last part reef at 9 P.M. turned the
reef out of the main top sail Lat 35.25 N Ly 66.41 W
so ends this reef long fair wind

Doney

Bear and the Board Bark Mathews of W.B.
August 25th 1854 B. Home,

Friday August 25th 1854
The first part strong breeze from the East
middle part calm last part light breeze
from the WNW one whale in sight E

so ends this day Lat 34 39
Long 67 26 1/2

Saturday August 26th 1854
The first part fresh breeze from the
W middle and last part calm

so ends this day Lat 31 23

Sunday August 27th 1854
The first part dead calm the middle part
light breeze from the S W last part fresh
breeze back by the wind heading N W Lat 35 52

so ends this day

Monday August 28th 1854

All the day squally rainy with thunder
wind most by from the S. E. back steering to
the N W so ends this dismal long day

Tuesday August 29th 1854

The first part fresh breeze with some
rain back steering N W at 9 P.m. took in
all but the close reef main top sail
and left to heading to the N wind from
the N. E with a heavy sea and strong gale
and rain hard down the Hatches & at
10 P.m. more moderate put the fore sail
tween one reef and of the main top sail
and sleep off N W so ends this day Lat

B fish
8

Lat 38 29
Long 70 24

Wednesday August 30th 1854
The first and middle part strong breeze
from the N. E the last part the more
moderate at 8 P.m. set the jill at 11 P.m.
banded jill close reef fore top sail
back steering N W by N at 5 P.m. steering N N W
at 4 P.m. made all sail at 11 1/2 P.m. lowered
for fish without success so ends this day

Lat 38 20 N
Long 71 5 1/2 W

Remarks On Board Bark, Mattapoisett

Bound Home 1854

Thursday August 31st 1854

All this day light airs from the S and calm
Bark steering North so ends this day Lat 38° 55' N
Long 72° 08' W

Friday September 1st 1854

The first and middle part light air from the S S W
the last part nearly calm bark steering N by E and N N E
stowed the boat gear and hauled a new main sail
at noon on lower lashed boat for fish caught
two & so ends this day Lat 39° 43' N Long 72° 00' West



Saturday September 2nd 1854

All this day fresh breezes from the East and thick
with some rain bark steering N. E. at 6 P. M. Dressed
reeft the top sails hauled fell main sail at 9 P. M.
sounded 45 fathoms green ware at 9 P. M. hauled up
the fore sail & at 8 P. M. started the work
and at noon finished boiling ran to no of ship
steering W N W supposed for N of at 11 P. M. sounded
in 40 fathoms soft mud so ends this dark day

Sunday September 3rd 1854

All this day light airs and calm with a thick
fog at 8 P. M. sight Montserrat light at midday mostly
light clearing W by S 7 miles bark steering N. by E
so ends this day

Monday September 4th 1854

All this day fresh breezes and calm
and some thick fog so ends this day

Tuesday September 5th 1854

At 2 P. M. took a pilot at 4 P. M.
came to anchor in New Port harbour
so ends this day

There is hope
that I may get
a good voyage
and home
soon & I hope
1855-5-30 P.S.

Journal On Board Bark O Grant
Living of West port on a Whaling voyage to the Ad-
lantic Ocean and etc. Thars with 22 men
Capt Leander Smith May 30th 1855

May 29th 30th All this day fine pleasant weather wind
from the S to S.W. at 7 A.M. took the anchor
at 10 the boat came on board and we went to
see steering S by E at merid in with thank light
boat house N.E. dist 4 miles from which I
take my departure. Stood the chase chased
boat crews and watches and commenced fitting
for whaling

May 30th The first part of this day pleasant wind from
this day the S.W. bark steering S by E & under all sail
used 4 coils all hands employed fitting for whaling the
last part the same bark by the wind bear-
ing S.E. by S all hands employed coiling lines. Lat 39.40 Long 69.39

May 31st The first part fine breezes from
the S.W. and clear bark by the wind heading
S.E. at 1 P.M. Recked up & leath one head storm
started water in the rest part good 165 gallons mark Phoenix
one cask the middle part fresh breezes took in Lat 39.30 Long 67.02
the flying jib and fore top gallant sail the last
part the same rain & no of sail down to the
ketch & so ends this day

Fridy June 1st 1855 The S.W.
The first part strong breezes from the same cloudy
bark by the wind heading S.E. at 1 P.M. took
in the main top gallant sail at 3 P.M. took
2 reef in the fore top sail at 5 1/2 P.M.
doubled reef the main top sail and set the
waist boat on the upper gainer at 9 P.M. fur-
ed the main sail the last part more rain here
to toward the reef and the wind South
so ends this day Lat 37.38 Long 46.39

Saturd June 2nd 1855
The first part moderate breezes from the S.
bark by the wind heading S.E. at 10 P.M. set fl.
of my bark main top gallant sail and gaff top sail
all hands employed in getting up cutting falls and see-
wing the main part then back to No. of sail in sight
at 9 P.M. took in flying jib and main top gallant
sail at 1 P.M. tacked heading to the S.W.
at 7 P.M. tacked heading to the Eastward fresh
breezes and reef at 7 P.M. took steering East
Lat 38.09 Long 53.13
so ends this day

Remarks On Board Bark D. H. Cunningham
of West port bound out in Lat 38° 00' N Long 63° 18' W
June 3rd 1855

Sunday June 3rd 1855

The first part fresh breezes and some cloudy at Meriden
set flying jill and main top gullant sail at 4 1/2 P.M.
Doubled reef fore top sail at 6 P.M. doubled reef the main
and were round heading S. S. W. cloudy and stiff wind from
on the Eastward the middle part strong breezes from the
S. S. at 8 fresh the main sail at 8 took in jill and fore
top sail and spanker at 8 P.M. set fore top sail
the last part more moderate Lat 38.22 Long 63 40 1/2
so ends this day

Monday June 4th 1855

some
rain
at 8 P.M.
lost a
Brig

Some men as with fresh breezes from the South
and set the jill at 2 P.M. were round heading
S. S. by 8 set the main sail and turned the reef out
of the main top sail the middle and last part
fresh gale from the S. S. W. and stiff lying to
clear cloth reef main top sail
so ends this day

Tuesday June 5th 1855

This day commences more moderate the wind shifted
to the North made all sail steering S. S. E.
same for brackes &c. the middle and last part
much the same so ends this day Lat 37 05 Long 61 20 W

Wednesday June 6th 1855

The first part light breezes from the N. N. W. and clear
back steering S. by E. & under all sail all hands emp-
loyed stowing spars &c. the middle and last part
fine breeze from the S. back by the wind same purpose &c.
Lat 36 22 Long 59 48 W

Thursday June 7th 1855

The first part pleasant breezes from the S. S. W. and clear
back by the wind heading S. E. under all sail same purpose
&c. so ends the first part the middle and last part
fresh breezes from the S. S. W. took in top gullant sa-
ils &c. so ends this day Lat 35 40 N Long 57 30 W

Friday June 8th 1855

The first part strong breezes from the S. W. at 1 P.M.
doubled reef fore top sail at 7 P.M. took in sail and
rod down crew for the first time the middle
part strong breezes the last part more moderate at
day light made sail heading by the wind S. E. same
purpose &c. so ends this day Lat 34 59 Long 55 35 W

Saturday June 9th 1855

The first part pleasant breezes from the S. S. W.
and clear back by the wind at night took in sail
middle and last part light breezes when the
S. S. W. so ends this day Lat 34 10 Long 54 47 W

Sunday June 10th 1855

The first part light air from the S. W. at 8 P.M.
spoke the Ice flour machine 7 m and clear
middle part nearly calm the last part pleasant breeze
from the East at 7 P.M. loaded for 3 fish lashed
load stowed and deared at Meriden came on
loaded and headed forward by the wind heading
S. S. W. under all sail 2 sails in sight
Lat 33 48 Long 55 05

Remarks On Board Bk'd Steamship of West Port
On the 50-30 ground all well Sun 11th 1855

Monday June 11th 1855

The first part light breezes from the East & the middle and last part fresh breezes from the E. by the wind heading South so ends the day of sun & so ends the day

Lat 32-20

Tuesday June 12th 1855

The first part fresh breezes from the East and clear back by the wind heading South the middle and last part the same

Lat 31-09

Wednesday June 13th 1855

The first part strong breezes from the E. at 7 P.M. tacked ship heading N.E. and to 1 in sail E. middle and last part more moderate wind hauled over to the south

Lat 31-09

Thursday June 14th 1855

The first part light breezes from the S.E. back by the wind heading E.N.E. middle and last part the same so ends the day

Lat 31-10

Friday June 15th 1855

Started 1 lb flour

The first part fresh breezes from the S.E. back by the wind heading to the East over middle and last part strong breezes from the S.W. with some rain back by the wind heading S.E. so ends the day

Saturday June 16th 1855

The first part strong S.W. breezes with some rain back by the wind heading S.E. middle and last part light breezes from the W.S.W. back heading S.E. so ends the day

Lat 31-20

Sunday June 17th 1855

The first part calm with some rain over the boats for grampus and peacock E. middle part light breezes last part calm so ends the day

Lat 31-14

Monday June 18th 1855

The first part calm middle and last part the same so ends the long day

Tuesday June 19th 1855

The first part light breezes from the South middle and last part calm so ends the day

Lat 31-25

Wednesday June 20th 1855

The first part calm middle and last part the same bend old fore sail for a main sail and old main top sail E. so ends the day

Lat 31-35

Thursday June 21th 1855

The first part dead calm middle part some rain the last part light breezes from the N.E. back by the wind heading N.W. at 10 P.M. down for B fish W. aist head caught one E. so ends the day

Lat 31-44

Raised by
John Bates
at W.B.



Remarks On Board B De Heemelin
On the 11th Ground June 22nd 1855

13/149 (3)

the first
day of the
Box of flour
to last
20 Day

Friday June 22nd 1855

The first part nearly calm clear away the fish
and hauled him out so ends the first part
middle and last part pleasant breeze from the N. sun 2
whalers and 1 merchantman so ends this day Lat 31 30 by 51 29

Saturday June 23rd 1855

the first part pleasant breeze from the N and clear
middle and last part the same at 6 P.M. load
for B fish caught 2 one whaler in sight to
the bearing Lat 31 52 by 51 45 1/2
B fish by 51 33 1/2



Raised by George Brooks.

Sunday June 24th 1855

the first part pleasant breeze from the N N E back
by the wind ahead N.W. Boiling B fish middle
and last part the same one sail in sight

Monday June 25th 1855

Lat 32 02
by 33 00

the first part pleasant breeze from the N N E
at meridian tackled heading E by N middle and last
part the same one sail in sight Lat 32 22
by 50 53 1/2

Tuesday June 26th 1855

the first part strong breeze from the North at 7 P.M.
tackled heading N N W wind shifted to the N. E.
the middle and last part fresh breeze from the
East back heading to the Westward Lat 33 22
by 51 36 1/2

Wednesday June 27th 1855

the day begins with fresh breeze from the
E back heading W at meridian saw white water
but could make nothing of importance of it
middle and last part light

Thursday June 28th 1855

the first part light breeze from the E back heading W at 11 A.M.
saw breaches even for the E Lat 33 00
by 52 32

Friday June 29th 1855

the first part light breeze from the E back heading W at 4 P.M.
working to the W saw breaches temper E at 4 P.M.
load for B fish without success middle and last part
light changeable winds and calm at 5 1/2 P.M. load
for fish caught one and the same time saw sperm
whales but striking the fish galley them and they
went off I by W saw them breach and load 2 boats
in chase but the wind hauled to the S and at noon
the boat came on board Lat 32 48 by 52 44 1/2



Sperm Whales
40 or 50 lbs Whales
Chopped

Started
meet 1.9
2 lbs. 1.3

One man
side
Dead man
back

may I have the Remarks On board B O A Whaling 1855
pleasures of stomping
Thale on this leaf, etc. Cursing On the Western ground June 29th

Friday Saturday June 29th 1855
The first part pleasant breezes from the S W
back working to the South middle and last
part fresh breezes at 4 Pm started the work
and hauled out 20 gallons of Lat 32 57 Long 53 13 1/2

Saturday Sunday June 30th 1855
the first part strong breezes from the W
S W at 4 Pm doubled reef at 5 1/2 Pm saw
a breach 2 points off our lee 7 miles off
middle and last part the same one sail
in sight Lat 32 41 Long 52 33 1/2

Sunday Monday July 1st 1855 2
The first part strong breezes from the W S W
and squally middle part the same the last
part more moderate Lat 32 53 Long 52 33 1/2 W

Tuesday July 2nd 3
The first part light breezes from the N W
and clear middle and last part the same 2 whales
in sight one schooner and a large vessel working
to the Eastward so on by this day Lat 31 59 N
Long 51 51 W

Wednesday 3rd of July 4
The first part calmer at 1 1/2 Pm heard a boat
for spouts and bumps but could not find any thing
supposed killers as they only spouted a few times
middle and last part light breezes and calm
at 6 Pm a boat from the Lady's report came
on board 9 men and 7 sperm had seen Whales
once since leaving home Lat 31 48 N
Long 51 52 W

Thursday July 4th 1855 5
this day the first part pleasant breezes from the
S W E back strong S W E middle and last
part fresh breezes back strong to the South one Whaler in sight
Lat 30 48 N
Long 52 17 W

Friday July 5th 1855 6
The first part strong breezes from the N E and
clear back strong south middle and last part
strong breezes from the East at 5 Pm
were round heading N under double reef
top sails some rain squales Lat 30 15 N

Saturday July 6th 1855 7
The first part strong gales with some
rain middle and last part strong breezes from
the S with some rain squales saw 8 Whales
and one carter's boat so ends this day Lat 31 39 N
Long 51 53 W
Sunday July 7th 8
The first part more moderate middle
and last part pleasant breezes and clear
weather Lat 33 05 N
Long 51 30 W

Carter's
Started at
Pasture of
flour 4 lbs
J D Day

Remarks On Board B.D. Humboldt during
on the Western Ground July 8th 1853.

Monday July 8th 09

The first part pleasant breeze from the East
hark steering to the North sun grapes in middle
and last part the same sun grapes in middle
so ends this day Lat 34 05
Long 50 50

Tuesday July 9th 10

The first part pleasant breeze from the ESE
hark by the wind heading ESE and sunset reached heading
Southward strong side rips in middle and last part about
of the same sun grapes in Lat 33 33 North Long 50 52 W
P Whaling schooner found East

Wednesday July 10th 11

the first part pleasant breeze from the East hark steering
by the wind heading to the south middle part some light
rain squalls last part pleasant Lat 34 06 Long 50 34 West

Thursday July 11th 12

the first part pleasant at 2 P.M. keep off W by Sailed
at 8 P.M. sun sail to middle and last part pleasant
breeze from the ESE hark steering to the W by N part
P Whaling schooner found East Lat 32 57 Long 52 - 20 West

Friday July 12th 13

The first part pleasant at 6 A.M. sail to the West
sun big keep off to get out of sight middle and last
part the same hark working W Lat 32 33 Long 53 06 W

Saturday July 13th 14

the first part pleasant wind from the SE &
middle and last part moderate breeze hark steering
West sun grapes in Lat 32 27 Long 54 45 W

Sunday July 14th 15

The first part light airs and calm
middle part the sun last part light breeze from the
West hark steering North sunset this day Lat 32 36
Long 55 05

Monday July 15th 16

the first part pleasant breeze from the West
at 1 P.M. took to repair supposed to being damaged with
some iron work on it and part of another spar
middle part some rain squalls last part light
airs and pleasant one sail in sight Lat 33 01
Long 54 37 W

Tuesday July 16th 17

the first part pleasant breeze from the South
hark heading to the SE sun grapes 2 lots in
middle and last part some rain E. Lat 33 20 W
Long 51 57 W

Wednesday July 18th 1853

the first part pleasant breeze from the SE
and clear one sail in sight hark steering to the SE
middle and last part pleasant E. Lat 32 25
Long 50 23 W

Thursday July 19th

the first part pleasant wind from the W by N
middle and last part pleasant breeze with
some rain squalls one sail E
Lat 32 12
Long 50 07

Remuel (on board) Bk D Pearl & Co
Cruising on the western ground 1855
July 20th

Started meet
Rock - 1 the first part fresh breeze from the W with
Bree - 1 rain squalls back working east middle and
about part fresh and so on at this day Lat 32 20
Long 49 35

Started meet
B.F.V. at 2 Pm
flour &c. at 2 Pm
the first part fresh breeze from the W N
middle and last part calm so on at this day Lat 32 00
Long 49 35

Sunday July 22nd 1855
the first part calm 2 sails in sight
middle and last part light air and calm Lat 32 25
Long 49 25

Monday July 23rd 1855
the first part fresh breeze from the S S W
Lat 33 00 Long 49 24

Tuesday July 24th
the first part fresh breeze from the S W
back strong N on one sail & middle and last part
fresh breeze Lat 44 25 Long 49 14 West

Wednesday July 25th 1855
the first part strong breeze from the S W
middle and last part the same Lat 35 00 Long 49 00

Thursday July 26th
the first and all this day fresh breeze from
the west with rain squalls at 3 1/2 Pm
in sight we took him
a long side and at 10 Pm turned him up at 6 Pm took
him along side and commenced cutting so on
this day



50 lbs

Friday July 27th
All this day fresh breeze with rain squalls
and a heavy sea at 5 Pm got his head off
and at 8 Pm got his body in at 11 1/2 took
his body in so on at this day

Saturday July 28th
the third
mate off
the Handle
got hurt
overboard
and the mate
got his foot
L.C.
the first part suffer and worse than ever
er hook on to the case and parted the
chance and it sank at 4 Pm started the
works middle and last part fresh breeze
and a heavy sea all hand employed to pull
the head and commenced on this day

Sunday July 29th
the first part raises than ever still blowing
the middle and last part more moderate
all hands employed to pull at 9 Pm finished
the head and commenced on this day
Lat 34 57 N
Long 50 21 W

Remarks On Board B D Hancock
on the Western Ground July 30th 1855
Monday July 30th 1855

The first part pleasant breeze from the W at
6 Pm thunder and rain squalls with strong breezes
at 7 Pm it cleared up started the work to gain the mate
laid up with his foot so ends the first part mid I and
last part pleasant Lat 34 32 Long 50 18 1/2 West
Tuesday July 31st

The first part pleasant with light rain squalls
at 3 Pm saw white water shepher sampler still at low water
middle and last part pleasant at 9 Pm finished
drilling 50 lbs so ends this day Lat 34 22 Long 50 36 W
Wednesday August 1st 1855

The first part pleasant breeze steering into the
N.E. plenty of fish with a strong current strong
West middle and last part strong breezes from the
W and ruff with some rain squalls Lat 34 36 Long 49 42
Thursday August 2nd

The first part fresh gale and ruff back under Julee
except main top sail so ends the first part
middle part the same the last part strong gale
with heavy rain squalls back under last except main top
sail

Friday August 3rd
At 2 Pm more moderate it cleared up wind
W S W middle and last part nearly calm with some
light rain so ends this day

Saturday August 4th
the first part light breeze and calm and cloudy
with a heavy swell and strong tide rips E middle
and last part fresh breeze and end I Julee ruff
Lat 34 07 Long 49 31

Sunday August 5th
the first part I Julee ruff and a strong wind
except the main top sail E
Gained one from the W lost except the main top sail E
at 5 Pm powder puff rains and every thing else
nothing so ends this pleasant first part and I asked the
mate what the Hell wood were next E
middle and last part the same Lat 33 28 Long 48 43 1/2

Monday August 6th
The first part more moderate with light rain
squalls back heavy S S W E middle and last part
pleasant all hands employed stormy day 50 lbs E
so ends this fair day Lat 32 30 Long 48 14 W

Y
Gunter

B.F.
Y

Remains On Board Bk De. Lander's
This day started bearing on the Western ground August 7th
A cache of Bead
in the Horse Hole Tuesday August 7th =

Started next the first part of pleasant all hands employed
1. P. 1. B. washing ship on the middle part and the last
part strong breezes with heavy squalls rain and wind
at 11 A.M. lost sight main top sail and Ham'd
the rest one sail in sight Lat 32 05' N

Wednesday August 8th
the day commenced with a fresh gale from the
W. S. W. and suff - middle part fresh gale and
Heavy raines last part more moderate made all
sail steering S. S. E. Lat 31 51' Long 47 24 1/2' W

Thursday August 9th
the first part fine pleasant weathering on
middle and last part the same at 7 P.M. wore ship
heading to the N. by W. all hands employed men's
the fore and main top sail and shifted them

Friday August 10th Lat 31 17' Long 47 31
the first part pleasant wind W one sail in
sight E. mudders and last part the same 49 13

Saturday August 11th Lat 31 51' Long 47 13
the first part pleasant at 4 P.M. spoke the S.
and G. Fork 14 no 45' mudders and last part
pleasant breeze heading to the North Lat 32 23 48 22

Sunday August 12th Long 48 22
the first part of pleasant on whale in sight bearing
middle part some rain and thunder the wind shifted
bore to the N. E. last part fresh breezes Lat 33 23 Long 49 22
by 50. 22 W.

Monday 13th of August
the first part of fresh breezes from the N. E.
breeze steering N. W. some rain saw one sail
middle and last part pleasant Lat 34 20 Long 50 32 1/2

Tuesday August 14th
the first part pleasant breeze steering N. E.
middle and last part the same Lat 34 39 Long 49 39

Wednesday August 15th
120 only the first part calm rain squalls E. and
West middle and last part pleasant breezes and fine
from the weather breeze steering South Lat 33 51' Long 50 21
C. m. m. m.

Thursday August 16th
the first part pleasant breeze from the east
at 5 P.M. spoke the ^{Smaller} Dumela of Gen. Drake 300 H.B.
 Board Home sent letter by him Lat 33 43
middle and last part pleasant Long 49 21
the Dumela saw whale 2th 13. Lat 33 15 Long 50 15 1/2

And may we see on our passage
Home 12 mo from the
time with it more
if it please the one
that gives it

May I have the please Remarks On Board Bark Or Franklin
of getting a good Whaler
to put down on the leaf. August 17th 1855 Lat Ten 51 00 W Lat 33 33 N

Journal of August 17th 1855
The first part pleasant breezes from the S.E. with very
light rain signals bark steering S.E. by the wind looking for
sperm middle and last part the same 2 merchant ships in
sight bark working to the south Lat 33 27 N Long 48 36 1/2 W

Saturday August 18th 1855
The first part nearly calm and some cloudy at 4 P.M. got
light air from the N. bark off South saw grampases Dolphin
middle and last part the same nothing in sight Lat 32 50 S 49 14 E

Sunday August 19th 1855
The first part pleasant breezes from the South bark steering by
the wind heading to the S.W. at sunset backed and took in sail
the middle and last part the same Lat 32 59 N Long 48 37 W

Monday August 20th 1855
The first part pleasant breezes from the S.E. bark by the
wind heading to the N.E. saw grampases & plenty of gulf wharf &
the middle and last part the same Lat 33 43 N Long 48 20 W

Tuesday August 21th
The first part light breezes from the E. sent down
fore top gallant sail and put it up to the main
and Ho'd the main & way one sail in sight and grampases
middle and last part the same Lat 34 08 N Long 47 51 W

Wednesday August 22th
The first fine pleasant weather at 2 P.M. hoard for
B.E. caught none middle and last part the same one sail
in sight Lat 34 50 S 47 12 E

Thursday August 23th
The first part light air and calm from the S.E. & bark
heading to the E. saw grampases & middle and last part
the same saw none of large live squid Lat 34 58 N Long 47 12 E

Friday August 24th
The first part light air from the S.E. bark by the wind
heading from E to N.E. at sunset set Half watcher on
middle and last part the same one sail in sight Lat 35 16 S 45 32 W

Saturday August 25th
The first part light variable mostly from the South bark steer
ing East saw grampases squid live and bottles &c. middle
and last part the same Lat 35 45 S Long 46 19 W

Sunday August 26th
The first part light breezes from the W. bark steering
by S by S 1/2 E at 4 P.M. spoke the merchant & middle
part the same last fresh breezes bark steering to
the S & at 11 P.M. hoard for fish caught none Lat 34 55 S

Monday August 27th
The first part fresh breezes from the S.W. by
with some squalls at 3 P.M. saw breasted 8 miles off
saw down and haul'd it back and saw it 11 gams
S.E. 9 miles off saw for it saw nothing more at 7 P.M.

Breast dulle'd except the top sails middle and last part
before the same at day light turned the sail and bark steering
Whales S.E. by E saw none of sail &c Lat 35 26 S Long 42 58 W

Started
Bread
Sugar &c

Started
Water

Squid
R
plenty of large
live Squid

H.
W.

Squid
R

Started
Bread

Started
meat

IB
IP

Bread
dulle'd

Remarks On Board B O. Frankston
bound to Fagall August 28th 1855

Cause of August 28th 1855

Started the first part fresh breezes from the S. & back steering
Water S. & E. & S. E. under all sail saw one Sloop the mid
dle part some air the last part clear with 8 fresh
breezes at 7 AM hup off E. by S. P. at 9 AM set flours
sail and main top gallant sail Lat 35° 17' N Long 39° 25' W

Wednesday August 29th

B.F.V. the first part fresh breezes from the W and S
back steady E by S at dark saw 2 fish Lat 35° 38' N Long 36° 49'

Thursday August 30th so ends this day

Reposes the first part light air from the W and S
2 sail in sight E. middle and last part light
variables and calm so ends this day Lat 35° 34' N Long 35° 46'

Friday August 31st

B.F.V. the first part light breezes from the S
at 10 AM load for fish & caught none E.
middle and last part pleasant breezes from the S. &
back by the wind heading into the N. E. Lat 36° 30' N Long 34° 44'

Saturday September 1st 1855

6 Large Whales
White Water the first part pleasant breezes from the S. &
and fine weather back heading E by N to N. E. the middle
part the same the first part of the last part
light breezes at 10 AM calm at sunrise saw large
Spin Whales the nearest 2 1/2 miles off a head going
to the leeward about N. N. E. got Breakfast and lowered
the Larboard boat got most on 2 time lowered starboard
boat and chist one in to the N. W. at 10 1/2 AM
starboard boat came on board the other boat off
in chase so ends this unlucky day Lat 37° 21' N Long 33° 39'

Sunday September 2nd

the first part calm at 2 PM the boats come
on board middle and last part light air and calm
Lat 37° 39' N Long 33° 16' W

Monday September 3rd

the first part calm middle and last part light
breezes from the S. & back by the wind heading in
to the N. E. saw 10 or 11 of sail E Lat 38° 22' N Long 32° 31'

Tuesday September 4th

Started Beans Water flour E. the first part pleasant breezes from the S and fine
weather back heading E by the wind four sail in sight
middle part the same last part calm at sunrise
saw the island of Florio's N. E. by E by compass Dist
45 miles so ends this day Lat 38° 41' N Long 31° 41' W

ELLO
1005



Wednesday September 5th

the first part calm at 6 PM spoke the 3 Bar
fine weather these of mussels and got 1 Rape E. middle and last part
of mussels. light air and sed calm florious in sight Lat 38° 41' N Long 31° 24'

Thursday September 6th

Started the first part calm 4 sail in sight and florious
met 1 B middle part and last part calm Lat 38° 40' N Long 30° 58' W



the head of caught 1 boy and 1 Dolphin
A mast with 1 can on it

Remarks On Board Bk. Pe. Franklin
of the Western Islands September 7th 1855

Friday September 7th 1855

The first part flew at heeler from the S.E. back head
in E.N.E. by the wind at 7 P.M. tacked heading S by W by compass
up at 7 P.M. glorious hoar N by E compass D 20 miles E.S.
middle and last part the same Lat 38 57 by 29 54

Saturday September 8th

the first part flew at back by the wind heading
S.E. at 4 P.M. spoke the solon and gained E
middle and last part the same heading up for by all
gunning with the solon so ends this day

Sunday September 9th

the first part light air from the E and calm
gunning with the solon at 5 P.M. gained with the
off solon the middle and last part the same
back working up for by all Lat 38 38 N so ends this day

Monday September 10th

the first part flew at 2 P.M. off Smith came and
hoar and at 4 P.M. gained with the gun round at sunset
small hoar S by E by compass Dist 15 miles 20 sail in sight
the middle and last part the same heading up
over the island so ends

Tuesday September 11th

the first part flew at 5 P.M. went on
hoar and got 9 letters at 6 P.M. returned laying
off and on middle part nearly calm the last part flew
hoar from the S.W. and down at 7 P.M. went on
hoar and sent off the recruits 10 to 15 ships in the ends
Wednesday September 12th

the first part flew at with a strong breeze from
the S.W. at 7 returned on hoar back. Laying off and on
middle part fresh breeze with rain the last part flew
Thursday September 13th

the first part light breeze and calm took on
hoar provisions from shore and went to sea at 4
P.M. off the main on hoar on hoar 15 ships
in the ends middle and last part light breeze with some
rain back steering S by the wind Lat 37 45

Friday September 14th

the first part light breeze and fine weather back
by the wind heading South 10 mi off sail in sight at sun
set fine hoar N by E dist 35 miles on more middle and
last part calm the watch employed over howley lines
middle by inion mended gaff top sail E 36 40 28, 09

Saturday September 15th

the first part calm at sunset sun B fish middle
and last part the same Lat by 36 28 North

Sunday September 16th 1855

the first part flew at heeler from the North back
steering S.E. middle and last part the same at day light saw
B fish hoar West secret caught none Lat 36 01 by 26 51 W

Monday September 17th

the first part flew at heeler from the N.W. with some rain
middle and last part flew at back steering S.E. by E Lat 35 30 by 25 15 W

Tuesday September 18th

the first part light breeze from the W. to E one sail in sight
middle and last part flew at heeler from the N and down
Lat 35 15 by 23 40

23
126
34

Remarks On Board Bk De Hunteling of W P
Bound 8 for Spain Sep 19th 1813

Wednesday September 19th 1813

Started
Beard



The first part flew from the N back steering
S E by E at 5 P m spoke 10 English Barks and sold 100
lbs of bread 7 1/2 per lbs \$7.50 so ends the first part
middle and last part light air and calm all hands up
larger stowing oil Lat 34° 54' by 22° 42' 1" third

Thursday September 20th

The first part flew with a light breeze from
the N at 4 P m finished stowing about 3 1/2 lbs started
7 casks of fresh water middle and last part the same
the day the mate told me that if he got his foot on
shore that he would clear because I asked him
why he did not see that the mast heads was relieve
he and the second mate got in the Ward head mo
ling it was the second mate Watch Jels &c

Friday September 21st

Lat 34° 28' by 22° 23'

B F X

Started
2 coils of
and left 1 coil

The first part flew at sunset took in sail
and set lead green watches middle part fresh breeze
from the N N E and some rain last part pleasant sun B F X

Saturday Sept 22nd

Lat 33° 05' by 21° 22'

The first part flew back by the wind heading S. E.
one schooner bound W middle and last part pleasant
breeze from the N N E by the wind heading S E no of sail

Sunday Sept 23rd

Lat 33° 05' by 20° 31'

The first part flew and clear clear
by the wind heading S. E. by E saw 3 merchant ships
bound S W at sunset took in sail middle and last part
the same clear story S. E. by E saw no of white water

Monday Sept 24

Lat 32° 42' by 19° 04'

Squid

The first part fresh breeze from the N W and clear
back story S E by E at sunset took in sail middle and last
part fresh breezes at 1 P m more ship at day more ship
heading S. E. by E at 4 P m made the land so ends the day

Tuesday Sept 25

Lat 32° 20' by 17° 17'

The first part fresh breezes and clear wind from
the W N W back story by the land at sunset took in
sail and more ship heading W. middle and last part the
same at day light ship off for the S. B. B. C. saw D. H. B. C.

Wednesday Sept 26

Lat 32° 10' by 15° 57' 1/2"

The first part flew from the N N E and clear
back story S. E. saw porpoises & middle and last part
the same saw Barks &c

Thursday Sept 27th

Lat 31° 43' by 15° 03' 1/2"

The first part light air from the N and clear
back story S. E. saw Killen and flying squirrel &c
middle and last part the same at 5 P m took a Spanish
42 feet long 2 feet square at the bad galleons

Friday Sept 28th

Lat 31° 20' by 14° 07'

Started
Flour

The first part light air from the N N W back steering
S. E. by E compass saw large grampuses &c middle part
nearly calm last part pleasant breeze from the N N E
back steering to the South and West Lat 30° 22' by 14° 00'

Bacches

Saturday Sept 29th

Bacches

The first part flew from the W saw D
no of sea albatross middle and last part the same at sunset
saw the same Lancerote and the Northern islands back story
Watter S W saw no of Bacches &c and said Lat 29° 16' by 14° 00'
so ends the day

Remains on Board Bk Per Franklin
Off the Camerius Island Sept 30th 1855

Sunday Sept 30th 1855

The first part fresh breezes from the North and cloudy
back steering down the island at sunset the North part
of foot of mountain bore & just 30 miles back steering S W by W
middle and last part the same ran down of said and all the
islands so ends this long day Lat 28 25 North

Monday Sept 1st 1855

The first part pleasant breezes from the N N W and down
at dark 1 pole the Old corner of Lippian 4 1/2 miles out 22 1/2
at sunset good canvas bore W by S 15 miles back steering S W by S
by compass middle part strong trades last part moderate at
10 PM keep off South. Lat by Cl. 27 23 N so ends this day

Tuesday October 3rd

The first part pleasant trades tenna and canvas in sight
back steering South at sunset do do in sight
middle the same last part moderate Lat 25 49 S 15 41

Wednesday October 3rd

The first part nearly calm hauld up W by S one sail in
night mode and last part the same ran purposes turtle

Thursday October 4th

The first part pleasant sun purposes fin back
at 4 PM got on soundings started weather Bore and
middle and last part the same on different tracks so ends

Friday October 5th

The first part pleasant painted West about saw one small H B whale
middle and last part the same at 12 midnight saw Black
fish all round the ship ran purposes & Lat 23 48 S 16 35 W

Saturday October 6th

The first part fresh breezes ran purposes and one H B whale
middle and last part the same at 1 PM saw B fish and kept to
till morning and then keep off ran purposes Lat 23 44 S 17 30 W
saw a fishing schooner Sunday October 7th bound North full

The first part strong trades and down back steering S W
at dark ran Black fish so ends the first part middle and last

Most strong trades at 9 PM saw fish at 9 PM saw B fish
bound and got 6 of them at 8 PM turned the starboard
about over to wind took out the sailing turned his head
about and got one so ends this day Lat 21 24 S 18 27 W

Monday Oct 8th

The first part pleasant trades all hands employed
being delirious on sail middle part strong last part more moderate
at 4 PM started the works at 2 PM finished
5 lbs 10 gallons.

Tuesday October 9th

The first part pleasant trades at 2 PM keep off S by W
under all sail painted stables and about middle and last
part strong trades steering S by W saw one H B

Wednesday Oct 10th

The first part moderate moderate ran purposes Can
stave sick off duty middle and last part light trades
ran fin back and purposes & Lat 17 32 S 18 26 W
painted I Boat & c

Thursday October 11th

The first part light airs and strong swell back
steering S by compass middle and last part light airs and calm
from the S W saw purposes Lat 16 45 S 18 15 W

Friday October 12th

The first part pleasant breezes from the S W trades
saw H B and purposes & c middle and last part variable
saw quite quantities of purposes Can 17 37 S Lat 15 37

Started
1 case
Bef
caught
40 silver
Coss

Big one
caught by S. B. Smith

Started
Watten

B. F. Y

Started
Sugar
and soap
and soap

S. B. X

L. X. B. X

L. X. B. X

L. X. B. X

W. X. B. X

W. X. B. X

W. X. B. X

Off Lemons, J. and Partners
Scurm, Remains on Board of the M. S. C.

Remains on Board of the M. S. C.

many were having the pleasure of Oct 13th 1854 off Cape Verde
getting a good whale on this leaper

Up to P.M. Saturday Oct 13th

the first part light air from the S.W. part
steering S by W middle part variable last part rain from
the W at 7 P.M. load for B fish caught more
Lat 14° 44' S 17° 18' W

Started blowing the first part pleasant breeze from the W. part
Breeze from the W. part pleasant breeze from the W. part
Water to by the wind heading S and Westward ran grate quantities of B fish
middle last part same Lat 13° 53' N Long

George moves
Come on the first part light breeze from the W. part
Only a few middle nearly calm last part pleasant breeze from the N.W. part
run for purpose for Bades grasshoppers &c. Lat 13° 15' S

L x B x 30 galls

Tuesday Oct 16th

the first part pleasant breeze from the North
middle and last part the same D in P.M. load for fish, last
oiled load got one and 2 purpose that load stench, 2 and
deared Starboard load at mist the rest of the school &c.



Wednesday 17th Lat 12° 15' S
the first part pleasant breeze working South E. middle
and last part the same at 7 P.M. load for fish, last
load caught one load 2 more so ends Lat 11° 37' S 18° 45' W

W x B x 30 galls

Thursday Oct 18th

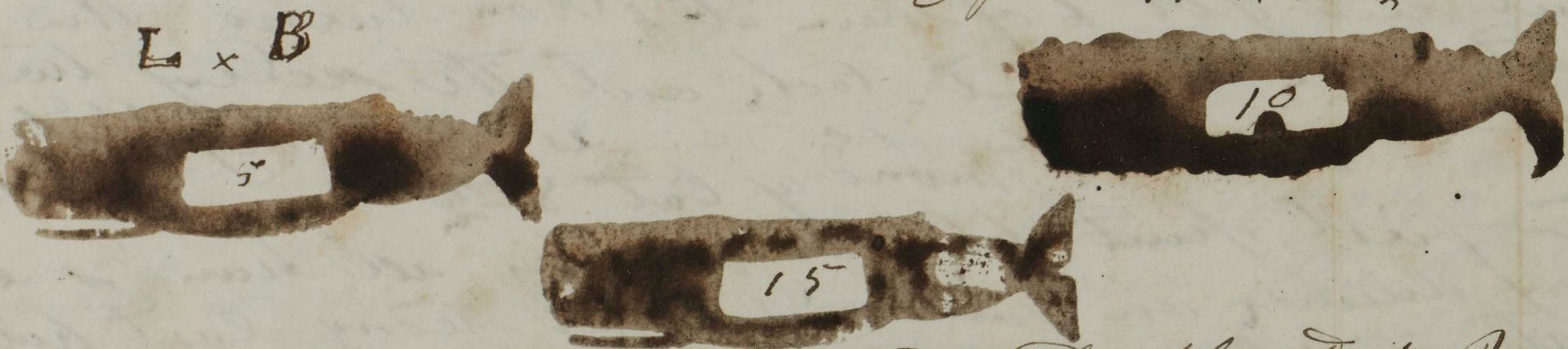
fine pleasant weather at 5 P.M. Load for Spain
Whale Starboard load stench, West load stench
Starboard and load mist four moved at dark, took
them a long time cut the small one and stave
the vessel to hold with the B fish and set the vessel
up at 2 P.M. light commenced cutting at sunrise finished cutting
clear up and made sail so ends this day Lat

Friday Oct 19th

The first part pleasant all hands employed Boiling
187 saw 2 sail this day told me griffin that he could not
steer a load no more as I thought he had had
a fair try all middle and last part the same at
11 P.M. saw a dead whale with his head N. 25° W
W 10° 20' N 15° N Lat 10° 20' N Long 15° N

L x B

W x B x



the first part, Saturday Oct 20th, pleasant 12 P.M. finished
boiling at 1 P.M. finished cutting and deared up at 6 1/2 P.M.
started the work middle and last part pleasant all
hands employed boiling Lat 11° 20' S Long 25° 41' W 18° 46' W

Sunday Oct 21st

Commenced fire at sunset finished boiling
at 2 P.M. had a heavy case from the S. and cold all hands
in a hurry fixed duties except top sails and fore sail and
hove her to under which poles took up the load and secured
the decks at day light set close except main top sail

For a
to for
in the East

L x B

Monday Oct 22nd

the first part heavy gale from the S.E. and clouds
middle part more moderate last part pleasant
all hands employed storming down oil so ends this day

L x B

W x B

Tuesday Oct 23rd

the first part very pleasant the rest part the same run
a bark with his main top gallant mast gone run to Whaler Bark with his
fore yard down fore top sail and fore sail down at 10 P.M. load for
fish caught 3 and the iron broke from one



Offt. Semola. Smith Reminds
Remarks On Board Bk. The Hauling off this Port
may we have the pleasure of getting
as much oil on this leaf as
on the other

Oct 24th 1855 off the African Coast
Wednesday Oct 24th 1855
The first part pleasant the watch employed cleaning B fish &c
middle and last part the same at day light started the vessels &c

Thursday Oct 25th 1855 Lat 11 23 S 19 34 W
the first part light variable scalded and the cabin at 2 P.M. first
had heavily so galled plenty fish round and cuttel B fish bones middle part
rain squalls last part pleasant forporis fish &c Lat 11 21 S

Started 1
Barrel Beef the first part pleasant variable with a heavy swell middle part
and sugar one squall with rain last part pleasant one sail in sight &c

Porpoise John Saturday Oct 27th Lat 10 40 S 19 02
The first part pleasant sharp, revealing to the South on different
sacks and de and last part the same at 11 P.M. sail seen for it

Search Sunday Oct 28th Lat 9 52 S 18 45 W
this day commences pleasant at 4 P.M. part of second man of War
hired & at 4 P.M. had a squall from the E some rain and not much
wind last heading to the South so ends the 28 Lat 9 37 S

Monday 29th
the first part light airs from the E and cloudy middle and last
part pleasant saw one sail Lat 8 52 N 18 50 ends the long days

Tuesday Oct 30th
the first part a light tornado from the East with rain
the middle and last part heavy clouds with light rain and thunder

Wednesday Oct 31st Lat 8 30 S 18 50 W
the first part light trades and some cloudy at 4 P.M. load for fish caught none
middle and last part squally and raining at 1 P.M. 2 P.M.
saw B fish going quick saw 2 fine whales so ends the day

Thursday November 1st 1855
the first part thick and raining thick &c dark storming
at 1 P.M. doubled reef &c middle part pleasant last part
cloudy and squally so ends the long days Lat 7 37 N 18 11 W

Friday November 2nd
the first part light breezes from the S and cloudy thun-
der and water squalls at 2 P.M. load for fish caught none
middle and last part pleasant broke out mad chas 3 of them 1 each
of butter mull appe Becad spend 2 casks of A cord age and took some
cut filed up the ulages of B fish oil &c Lat 7 28 S 19 58 1/2 W

Saturday November 3rd 1855
the first part pleasant sharp by the wind heading N N W at 3 P.M.
saw B fish going quick to the wind and one sail middle and last part
light breezes so ends the 24 hours Lat 10 52 N 19 23 S

Sunday November 4th
the first part light breezes at 2 P.M. load for fish caught none
middle and last part pleasant broke out mad chas 3 of them 1 each
of butter mull appe Becad spend 2 casks of A cord age and took some
cut filed up the ulages of B fish oil &c Lat 10 51 S 19 40 W

Monday Nov 5th
the first part pleasant trades at 2 P.M. load for fish caught none
middle and last part pleasant broke out mad chas 3 of them 1 each
of butter mull appe Becad spend 2 casks of A cord age and took some
cut filed up the ulages of B fish oil &c Lat 10 04 N 19 20 00 W

Tuesday November 6th
the first part pleasant at 2 P.M. load for fish
caught none middle and last part the same at 2 P.M. saw
fish at 8 P.M. load S B L B much and heard great boat
got one load once more plenty of fish & oil & fish bones

Wednesday 7th Lat 11 10 S 19 45 W
the first part pleasant at 3 P.M. load for fish & S B much and
deand took a porpoise and come on board Starboard
Boat load & gone so ends the first part middle and last
part the same

Thursday November 8th 1855 Lat 11 15 S 19 26 W
the first part pleasant nothing but one sail in sight &c
middle and last part the same at 11 P.M. load
for fish caught none Lat 11 07 S 19 18

Friday November 9th
the first part pleasant nothing but one sail in sight &c
middle and last part the same at 11 P.M. load
for fish caught none Lat 11 07 S 19 18

W x B

Remarks On Board B. L. De Mearns 14, W. B.
November 9th 1855 Off the African Coast

Y A Killer

Friday November 9th

the first part pleasant at 1 P.M. land caught one
B fish at 4 P.M. land for killers stowed 6 lbs of 13 fish
at 5 P.M. land 87 boat stowed Deamed at 8 P.M. land West
boat caught one so ends this day Lat 11 05 S Long 17 31

Saturday November 10th

Lupine Bread

Y

the first part pleasant breezes and a heavy swell
at 2 P.M. land for fish & Boiling B fish middle and land
part the same so ends this day Lat 11 01 S Long 18 51 1/2 (N)

Sunday November 11th

the first part pleasant trade breeze steering by the wind East
middle and last part fresh trades and ruff Lat 11 01 S Long 17 46 1/2

Monday November 12th

L x B x

the first part light trades and a heavy swell
at 4 P.M. land for fish B & B caught one at
8 P.M. land for fish Deamed and West boat caught
2 and the L B W B Deamed from 2 more Lat 10 48 S Long 18 09

W x B x

Tuesday November 13th

the first part pleasant light trades and a heavy swell
Boiling B fish middle and last part the same at 8
P.M. land for fish caught 4 of them and Deamed 2 more
Lat 10 57 S Long 17 48 1/2

S x B x

Wednesday November 14th

the first part pleasant all hands employed clearing
away the fish at 5 P.M. commenced Boiling at 9 P.M.
finished Boiling one sail in sight Lat 10 52 S Long 17 42

S x B x

Thursday November 15th

the first part pleasant mended 87 boat at
4 P.M. land for fish in company with the killers
left Friday 6 more 250 spinn 12 ends the first part
middle and last part strong trades stowed
the after forenoon even 6 barrels 1 tier B fish Oil
Lat 10 43 S Long 17 56

L x B x

Friday November 16th

the first part strong trades mended main top
gallut sail and gaff top sail one whaler in sight
and 2 merchant ships middle and last part the
same one 7 whaler and one merchant more
Lat 10 05 S Long 17 51

W x B x

Saturday November 17th

the first part strong trades and ruff
middle and last part more moderate
Lat 10 05 S Long 17 22

W x B x

Sunday November 18th

the first part light air and calm land
2 for B fish caught none middle and last part
calm so ends this day Lat 11 09 North

Killer

Y

Monday November 19th

all this day calm mended main top sail at 2
P.M. opt of the solar came on land an spent the
after noon 100 lbs B fish at 6 P.M.

L x B x

Tuesday November 20th 1855

the first part light trades stowed one catch
B fish solar in sight middle and last part
pleasant land caught 6 fish and spoke Boats by 25
6 no 40 spinn so ends this day Lat 10 48 S Long 17 23

W W B

Wednesday 21st Nov

the first part pleasant and land 2 for fish
at sunset started the works at 8 P.M. finished
Boiling so ends this day solar in sight
Lat 10 48

W x B x

W x B x

Lat 10 57 Long 17 58 1/2

Remarks On Board Bk. Dr. Huntley
November 22nd 1855

Started meat The first part nearly calm 2 sail in
1 Pork right middle and last part the same Lat 10 27 N Long 17 25 W
1 Beef

Water the first part light air from the S.W. back steering S.E.
middle and last part the same 2 sail in sight Lat 10 21 N Long 16 21 W

Saturday November 24th
The first part, weather with light squall from the E. & S.
scrapped and painted the chains at 4 P.M. sounded 60 fathoms
middle and last part pleasant Lat 10 25 Long 16 12 W Bottom at 50 f

Sunday November 25th
All this day pleasant light air from the W back steering
in S & E of the sails on board at 9 P.M. stored 170
gallons of fish oil &c. so ends this day Lat 10 4 North

Monday November 26th
all this day fine pleasant weather the watch employed making
and hauling Baskets and Shovel rags &c. solar in sight with light
at 10 ends this day Lat 9 39 at noon and 25 fathoms back by the
wind heading S & E by E to E & E

Tuesday November 27th
this day the first part pleasant trades back steering S.E. & at 4 P.M. sounded
20 fathoms Long at 2 P.M. 27th day 15 25 North in middle
can and last part calm Lat 9 37 North. so ends this day

Wednesday November 28th
the first part calm at 2 P.M. sounded bottom 22 fathoms
2 sail in sight caught some fish &c. middle and last part
pleasant breezes at day light made the land at 11 P.M.
an english steamer hove to in 20 ends this day

Thursday November 29th
the first part strong breezes from the S.W. with some
rain at 1 P.M. come to anchor in company with the Galva
Wills and an it schooner middle and last part fine
getting Water pump by lines &c. so ends this day

Friday November 30th
All this day fine pleasant weather getting Water
cutting wood &c. so ends this day

Saturday December 1st
All this day fine pleasant weather getting Water &c.

Sunday December 2nd
All this day fine pleasant weather men on
Liberty at 8 A.M. sold to the Wills 7 new Sholes
Leads and hoops

Monday December 3rd
All this day changeable weather working splicing
and trading &c. sold one coil of rope to the
solar so ends this day

Tuesday December 4th 1855
All this day fine pleasant weather getting wood
water so ends this day

Wednesday December 5th
the first part pleasant got 4 cask water and some wood
last part the same got 2 boat loads of wood & casks Water &c.

Thursday 5th December
the first part pleasant starboard watch on liberty
at 8 P.M. left went on shore after the men and got
4 casks on the coope de water at 7 P.M. left went
to making trading, so ends this day

No	gallons
5	154
9	192
1	147
6	173
3	156
8	148
4	150 = 35 17 1/2

Remarks On Bain Blk De Franklin

December 6th 1851 around and from the Island of Lays

Thursday 6th of December

the first part pleasant took the anchor and went to see middle and last part the same at 6 pm turned the mate off duty back working to the West

Friday 7th of December

Started
10 Beef and
Sugar

The first part light breeze from the W back on. I sent two's employed getting boats. middle part thunder and heavy rain Lat 9 38 Ly 13 50 from the E at 1 1/2 PM calm all hands to take in sail last part strong breeze from the E back strong W by N Lat 9 12 Ly 14 16 West

Saturday December 8th

the first part pleasant breeze from the North back strong W by N for an hour. middle part calm last part moderate breeze from the NW back strong by the wind W by N and S W Lat 8 59 Ly 15 26 N

Sunday December 9th

the first part pleasant breeze from the NW back by the wind leading to the W by N some drizzle middle part nearly calm last part fresh breeze from the NW back by the wind leading W by S Lat 8 25 N

Monday December 10th

the first part heavy rain and wind from the E & S at 1 PM cloud away and took in every thing back strong N by N middle and last part nearly calm

Tuesday December 11th Lat 8 54 Ly 16 52 N

the first part light air from the E and S and back by the wind leading N by N some rain middle part some rain last part sea with pleasant trades back by the wind leading N by N

Wednesday December 12th Lat 9 20 Ly 17 38 1/2 W

It
flour

the first part pleasant trades back by the wind leading N by N some breeze in the horizon into the N. N. W middle and last part strong trades

Thursday December 13th Lat 9 50 Ly 18 00

L x B x

the first part strong trades at 5 PM landed into the E & S middle and last part more moderate landed flying jell at 8 PM land 2 boats for fish. It caught one second most caught 2 porpoises at 11 PM saw the black hills strong to the N N W

Friday December 14th Lat 9 48 Ly 18 23 1/2



the first part moderate mingled the fish and last the flying jell middle and last part the same at 11 PM landed for fish caught none Lat 9 47 Ly 18 02 W

Saturday December 15th

It meat the first part pleasant at 4 1/2 PM land 1 Boats for fish Capt caught 2 W B caught one 1 Buff. at 1 PM commenced boiling middle and last part ruff at 8 PM finished boiling at 10 1/2 PM land for fish caught none so ends the Log

L x B

L x B

W x B



Lat 9 40
Ly 17 40

Remarks Cabot's Blk. R. Tharaldis

December 16th 1855

Started 1 Box of

Tea 16th Sunday December 16th 1855

Started
8 casks
of Bread

The first part fresh trades and suff. 2 sail in
sight middle and last part the same at 8 AM
spoke the Brig Capt Lamson Lat 9 52 Lg 182 09 W

Monday December 17th

ST
molapo
L B

The first part light trades and a heavy swell
saw 8 of our merchants ships middle and last part
calm at daylight started molapo at 7 AM and
down the fore top sail cut off the head and
mended it at 9 AM load for B fish Capt caught 2
Went down 2 took the in and got drink the day

Tuesday December 18th

The first part nearly calm clear & dry
the fish are finished the top sail and hauled
it and took in sail middle and last part
pleasant trade at 7 AM load for fish Capt caught 1
Went 2 so ends the day Lat 10 02 Lg 17 30

Wednesday December 19th

The first part strong trades load 2 times for
fish caught none started the works &c.
middle and last part very suff at 9 AM finished
Boiling and turned up 15 lbs as more Lat 10 00 Lg 17 55

Thursday December 20th

The first part heavy trades and a heavy sea
at 2 PM saw fish Black middle and last part the
same so ends the day Lat 10 01 Lg None

Friday December 21th

The first part strong trades and suff. back on diff
events takes middle and last part the same
parted the stagat stay and spliced it Lat 10 10 Lg 19 17

Saturday December 22th

The first part more moderate made all
sail and backed in to the & & & repaired one
Cask middle and last part the same Lat 9 58 Lg 18 13 1/2

Sunday December 23th

The first part pleasant trades and cloudy back
steering into the Eastward middle and last part the
same at 6 PM backed off shore in green water
Lat 10 10 Lg 18 00

Monday December 24th

The first part fresh trades and smoky weather
in fore part C middle and last part the same
so ends the day

Tuesday December 25th

The first part moderate breezes and smoky
back working to the & & & middle and last part
the same

Wednesday December 26th

The first part pleasant trades and smoky
middle and last part the same back now
being short Lat 8 10 Lat

On the mouth ground Remarks On Board Bk B. Thursday
December 27th 1855

Thursday Dec 27th

Started weather 2
cups left The first part light trades and clear Sun. S. wind
sick off duty mid part light air last part fresh trade
the watch employed stowing 3 fish 17 lbs started butter
saw 100 of fish tracks & Lat 7 38 Long 19 19

Friday December 28th

The first part pleasant trade and clear saw 100 of
fish tracks & middle and last part cloudy
Lat 7 18 Long 19 36

Porpoise



The first part strong trades and cloudy middle
and last part other same Lat 7 10 Long 19 52

Took caught fish

Bk B. X

The first part puff at 20 m. Load for fish
caught none saw squid middle part rainy last
part light air and some rain saw one sail and whales

Saturday December 29th

The first part pleasant trade and cloudy saw one
sail middle and last part rainy and heavy swell

It flows

Sunday January 1st 1856

The first part rainy and puff one sail in
sight saw porpoises & middle and last part
the same Lat 7 10 Long 19 27

Dolphin



The first part calm and cloudy 10 heavy swell
middle part rainy last part some rain and calm

plenty of
rain nights

Tuesday January 2nd

This day commences pleasant with a fine breeze
from the East and clear sun porpoises middle part
calm last part light air from the S. Lat 2 07 Long 00-19

W. B.



Wednesday January 3rd

The first part pleasant at 1 P.M. Load for
fish caught one big one saw collar drops middle last
part the same at 10 P.M. started the watch 10 ends Lat 6 34 Long 22 19

Thursday January 4th

The first part calm and clear Load for fish caught
none finished live fish one sail middle part calm
last part pleasant trade bark heading to the S. at 10 P.M.
Load for fish caught none part 4 merchant ships

Friday January 5th

The first part fine breeze and clear saw porpoise & middle rainy
last part cloudy bark steering to the S. 10 ends the day

1st Sugar

2nd meat the first part fresh breeze from the S. and cloudy
beers & started promising & middle the same last part wind
beers & S. and rain squalls so on to this puff day

Bread

Saturday January 6th

The first part strong S. & wind and swell one
sail in sight middle part some moderate last part
light trade and cloudy 20 ends the day

Plenty of
large

Bread

Sunday January 7th

The first part fresh trade and heavy bark steering
W. W. one sail in sight middle and last the same
Cloudy January 10th saw 100 whales

Beach January 10th the first part pleasant at 3 P.M. saw the beach
again about 3 miles off see no more of it the
middle and last part the same 10 ends the day

Remarks by Board of the Ship "Hanklin" of West Point
At the Port of Office January 11th 1856

Friday January 11th 1856

Cruising for sperm or gold

off rice
off meal

The first part very pleasant back, broad East, saw one fish back
middle part strong trades last part Harmonical equal clear down

Saturday January 12th all sail 110 ends this day

This day commences with 10 p.m. and breeze from the N.W. back
steering S.E. middle and last part the same

Sunday January 13th

The first part light changeable wind and sea, middle
and last part nearly calm saw 2 miles so ends this day Lat 6 00 Long 17 56

Monday January 14th

The first part nearly calm 2 sail in sight middle the same last
part pleasant trades and clear back steering S.E. Lat 6 06 Long 17 08

Tuesday January 15th

The first part strong trades and cloudy middle and last part
clear back steering S.E. saw plenty porpoises Lat 6 00 Long 17 15

Wednesday January 16th

The first part calm middle the same last part pleasant
breeze from the W. and sea at 10 P.M. saw 3 fish Lat 6 45 Long 15 37

Thursday January 17th

The first part wind W. and sea back, strong East middle
and last part the same Lat 5 46 Long 14 35

Friday January 18th

This day begins pleasant at 4 P.M. wind shifted S.W. back steering
S.E. middle and last part the same Lat 5 35 Long 13 42

Saturday 19th January

The first part pleasant breeze from the South back, strong
S.E. at 4 P.M. spoke the solar middle and last part calm
the solar do not to and no air to part so Joseph came on board
and spent the day came and moored went on board the solar
Lat 5 39 Long 13 31

Sunday 20th of January

The first part calm and sea solar do not to
middle the same last part fresh gale and sea from the E

Monday 21st of January

The first part pleasant breeze and smooth at 4 P.M.
board for fish caught none in company with the solar
the day Mr. proctor went on board of the solar to go
to the West Indies and wind clear of the ship middle
part calm last part pleasant breeze Lat 6 25 Long 14 04

Tuesday January 22nd

The first part dead calm started Breeze from E. back part
middle calm and very smooth repaired 2 rigging boats and
Lat 6 50 Long 13 52

Wrote
Sugar
on Water

Wednesday January 23rd

This day commences calm mended main top gallant
sail, E. middle and last part slight squalls and smooth
repaired W.B. and painted her Lat 6 32 Long 13 25

Thursday January 24th

The first part calm middle and last part pleasant breeze
from the N.W. back steering S.E. Lat 6 07 Long 13 05

Friday January 25th

This day commences pleasant E. middle the same last part
nearly calm slight fall sky E. Lat 6 01 Long 13 04

Crail

Saturday January 26th

The first part calm middle and last part some rain squalls
and thunder so ends this day Lat 6 21 N

Samuel 27th 1838

Sunday January 27th

Monday January 28th

Tuesday January 29th

Wednesday September 30th

The 29th day of June was 30th
 this day begins with all sorts of weather E. mid S. - 30 lbs.
 and last part flew out. Last part back & very W. 13 50 1/2
 The 30th day of June was 31st Hot E 17 E 13 50 1/2

Thurs Day Sunday 31st

Friday February 1st

Friday February 1st
this day commences with stormy trades back-swinging the
the wind N.W. by W. in the and last part the same Lat 5 28
Long 16 57
Saturday February 2nd

Saturday February 2nd

Grandy Pelicans 3rd

Sunday February 3rd
 This day commenced with fresh trade by the
 wind blowing N.W. & calm, middle and last the wind
 Feb 602 B 1939

mond ^{ay} Febury 4th _a

this day begins with strong 'tears & ends the same
 Tuesday February 5th Lat 6.52 Ly 20.21

Tuesday February 5th
cc

this day commences with very strong trades at 10 am
 taken into the East middle last time lat & 51 Long 1841 then
 Wednesday February 8th

Wednesday February 8th

Wednesday February 2nd
The first & second fresh tides and down at sunset tacked
into the N.W. side and lost the run at day light
tacked into the East Lat 65.2 Long 19.30 West

Thursday February 7th

S x B x

Thursday February 7th
The first part fresh trade, and cloudy at 1 P.M. Low
for B fish I B caught one at sunset Taderi Heady 11
m. We and last part same at day Taderi Heady 9.
Feb 11 - 1881 at 12 M. Feb 11 1881 Sat 7 03 Day 18 52

Friday February 8th 1841

It 1. M. Bell this day commences with Pleasant the Des and leaves at 2 P. M.
and B. and started the Hoekes at 5 P. M. finished hooking the C.
midw and land the same. Sent 708, Log 17 46

Saturday February 9th

this day commences with fresh trades and thick weather
 fix the small lines and take middle and last part very thick weather
 Sunday February 10th so ends it's day
 fix the small lines the same

Sunday February 10th

Sunday February 10th 1850
 this day thick with moderate snow middle the same
 last part strong breeze and puff and more direct wind in noon
 top sail hauled by the wind blew N W by N
 Monday February 11th

Monday February 11th

this day commences the sun's men's 1st for top sail
at sunset double reef and furl'd main sail mid and last
breeze past this as the Tuesday February 12th Lat 8-10

Trans J. J. February 12th Lat 81-10

this day commences strong breeze and thick mists & heavy
flood and some severe squalls midday the same but not more
moderate at 10 P.M. loaded for fish & Roadway!

L. B.

To one so ends that Deep

Remains On Board Bk D. Hunt
February 13th 1856
Wednesday February 13th

This day commences with pleasant trades and smooth sailing
the fish E. middle and last part more clear Lat 8° 24' by 22 03

Thursday February 14th

This day commences pleasant at 2 P.M. load for B fish I Boat
caught one I Boat caught one clear up and hoiled then out
middle and last part suff and cloudy Lat 8° 24' by 23 35

Friday February 15th

This day commences with strong trades and suff breeze steering
W by South at 5 P.M. saw B fish E middle and last part the same
stowed down 5 lbs and 1 tierce of B fish oil at 10 P.M. load I Boat
for B fish caught none so ends this day Lat 8° 10' N

Saturday February 16th

This day commences with strong trades and suff at sunset light to 1/2
at 7 P.M. load for fish I Boat caught more Lat 7° 50' by 24 4 1/2

Sunday February 17th

This day commences suff one sail in sight E and ends the same
Lat 7° 25' by 25 5 1/2

Monday February 18th

This day begins suff and cloudy middle and last part more moderate
at meridian when the Dutch bark Knight so ends this day

Tuesday February 19th

This day begins moderate and seen bark steering W by N
middle and last part fresh breezes and some cloudy so no sail

Wednesday February 20th

Lat 7° 10' by 27 5 1/2

This day commences with fresh trades E at 3 P.M. load for fish
caught more and ends the same part B being E Lat 7° 13' by 31 4 1/2 West

Thursday February 21th

This day commences the same and ends the same Lat 7° 44' by 33 12

Friday February 22th

This day commences the same and ends the same Lat 7° 25' 34 59 W

Saturday February 23th

This day commences the same one sail in sight and ends the
same bark steering W by N and WNW Lat 8° 05' by 37 12 W

Sunday February 24th

Nothing worth of remarks so ends this day Lat 8° 51' by 39 3 1/2

Monday February 25th

This day commences suff dulcified except top sail haul
steering NW by W middle part the same last part more
no sail bark steering NW Lat 9° 54' by 41 2 2/3 Lat 42 29 tons

Tuesday February 26th

This day commences pleasant one sail in sight and ends the same
Lat 11° 10' by 43 49 1/4

Wednesday February 27th

This day commences moderate trades and clear bark steering WNW
and ends the same meridian one of the boats over head and
hailed the so ends this day Lat 12° 01' by 45 21 W

Thursday February 28th

This day commences pleasant at 3 P.M. load for fish B
caught one cow fish middle last part pleasant last part light air
from the 99° at 8 P.M. load for B fish caught 2 so ends this day

Friday February 29th

Lat 12° 29' 47 35

This day commences very pleasant hoisting and the fish E
middle and last part the same faintly Lat 12° 34' by

Started Bark 1 lb Begg so ends this day 48 4 1/2

Another 1 lb Begg

Remarks on Board H. O. Greenblum
March 1st 1856

Saturday March 1st

This day commenced light breeze from the E and very low
black stony W by N sun proper E in middle and land just fresh
trades E in Lat 12 46 Long 50 58 W

Sunday March 2nd

Got half
tacks

This day begins with a fresh breeze at 5 P.M. sun to H B
and B fish board with out suckers middle some rain last
part strong trades and rough black stony W by N Lat 13 09
Long 50 24

Monday March 3rd

This day commenced more moderate middle sea fine
last part squally black stony W by N one sail stony
W by N so ends this day Lat 13 36 Long 50 31 W

Tuesday March 4th

this day begins with moderate breeze and H H swell
black stony W by N middle and last part strong breeze in
noon and last part stony W Lat 14 08 Long 50 51 W

Wednesday March 5th

found the
anemometer
40 miles to
the West

this day begins with pleasant trade at 3 P.M. part B
being stony S by N black stony W by N middle and land the
same moderate part stony W by N Lat 15 02 Long 50 44

Thursday March 6th

L x B x

this day commenced very pleasant wind & black stony
W at 2 P.M. ran the inter of martinez leaving W by N
middle and the same at 4 P.M. hauled B back of Good Hill
last part light rain squalls and calm Lat 15 18 Long 60 56

Friday March 7th

found the
40 miles to the
East

This day commenced calm painted lanes and rough miles of Boro
ship at 5 P.M. Low for first B caught on and demand from
L and mist one middle and last part pleasant black of Rose
Lat 15 18 Long 60 51

Saturday March 8th

B.H. V
Started
molasses
flour C

This day commenced with a gentle weather at midday
sun fish B going quickly started molasses E middle and last
part some rain build out the fish so ends this day

Sunday March 9th

This day commenced with a strong breeze black weather
into Bremer Rapid Bay at 5 P.M. came to anchor
got water went ship & got 1 barrel most potatoes 28

Monday March 10th

Jim Smith barbed watch on shore painter barbed and sides
off duty drunk at sunset barbed watch came on board last part
Sun Scott loading out of L
Dejected

Tuesday March 11th

Started 1 Port this day commenced fair barbed watch on shore
got some wood 2 wedges at 10 P.M. S W came on board
at 8 P.M. barbed watch went on shore sold 100 flour
\$15 per barrel and bought one sheep 10 cents per pound 4 8 lbs

Wednesday March 12th

this day sold 100 bushels corn 1 per Boro stony sun water
and wood and sent 7 cartons shoes for water at 10 P.M.
the watch came on board at day light got the water
off and staid 100 of Boro 20 per lb painter some E in
at 8 P.M. barbed watch on shore so ends this day

Thursday March 13th

this day took on board one punion of molasses
115 gallons and 4 gallons of sugar and some bananas
so ends this day

Remark On Board Bk O'Harley March 14th
At Prince Rupert B.C.

Friday March 14th 1856

This day sent the ashes on shore and got 1 1/2 cords of wood sold
th of Pork 19 50 and 50 pound 3.75 and traded some with watch on liberty
E. sold son and brought some fresh beef E. got some

Saturday March 15th 1856

This day commenced fine fine weather. This day Joseph
Glutery and W. W. Cook deserted. and little Slocum broke
his liberty E. 10 ends this day

Sunday March 16th

This day commenced pleasant weather and last part the same
got off 2 1/2 cords of wood E. 10 ends this day

Monday March 17th

This day got 3 casks of rice and 4 the small potatoes 40 pound
of rice and 7 and per pound and one good 3 killing E. and sold
15 gallons of B. fish oil 1 per gallon at 7 p.m. got 4 1/2 cords of wood
E. at 8 p.m. the crew refused to leave up the anchor
unless I would give them more liberty and money
They all went below the left mainmast, megriff
George, more Sam. Langton and John Boatman we have
up the anchor and made sail 10 ends this day

Tuesday March 18th 1856

Spent this day commenced pleasant weather to cross at 3 p.m.
saw a large sperm whale 1/2 mil off in mind
forward 3 Am asked the men if they would turn to
and go after the whale they said they would if
I would give them more liberty and money
I told them if I got the whale I would at 7
p.m. got on board the last part working up for cross

Wednesday March 19th

At 1 p.m. the Harbor master came on board and another
board 1,200 p.m. returned I gave and I keep off for St. Thomas
at 2 p.m. Frank and Manuel on min go At 2 p.m. Lat 18 23 N Long 61.00
came on duty they to the others not to come 10 miles West
on duty but they did mid part fine breeze East of Dominick
part slight air 9 men off duty 10 ends this day

Thursday March 20th

This day commenced calm the 9 men still off duty
gave them began to water to eat Lat 16 15 N Long 62.34
miles and last part pleasant breeze back strong to the North at 7
miles 10 ends this day

Friday March 21st

This day commenced with light air back steady N at 2 p.m.
part sail the 9 men still off duty Lat 17 34 N Long 63-15
at 4 p.m. part sail steady N at 5 p.m. by chronometer
hailed by the wind strong the change E by 3 times

Saturday March 22nd

This day began with a pleasant breeze back by the wind
steady E. N. E. at 5 p.m. George Buckle and Charles Buckle
came on duty and ended the same

Sunday March 23rd

This day commenced pleasant breeze from the S. back
steering E. N. E. saw 7 m. of sail E. 19 44 Lat 62.26 N
and ended the same 9 men still off duty living on bread
and water 10 ends this day

Monday March 24th

Spent this day commenced pleasant weather started meat 30 ends clear E
bread middle and last part the same Lat 20 20 N Long 61 42
E. 10 ends this day

Remarks On Board B. D. Humboldt bound
to St Thomas with 7 men off duty
Long all along
Tuesday March 25th 1858

This day commences pleasant dark steering S by N and no of
sail bound W and ends this same the 7 men still off duty

Wednesday March 26th

This day begins pleasant middle and last part Lat 20 46 by 11 05
some rain squalls at 10 P.M. wear ship heading S by W

Thursday March 27th

This day begins pleasant dark by the wind heading S by W by S
at 3 P.M. part of bark bound NW the 7 men off duty garning
Ex. middle and last part rain squalls Lat 20 01 by 11 24 78

Friday March 28th

This day commences with rain squalls wind S.E. back by the W and
middle of W middle and last part pleasant the 7 men of duty
living on bread and water so ends this day

Saturday March 29th

This day commences with fresh steady back under
duty reef top sails by the wind heading S by W by E
middle and last part some rain calm and strong Lat 19 17 by 11 14
squalls so ends this miserable long day

Sunday March 30th

This day commences with moderate breeze and don
day sun back bound N middle and last part strong
breezes and one equal back stay S by W Lat 18 15 N

Monday March 31st

This day strong trades at meridy keep off W at last
bark back at 4 P.M. keep off W strong winds and cl
udy so ends this day

Tuesday April 1st

This day commences with strong breeze back
steering W by S at day light saw the Lat 18 29 by 11 03
land East end of Angula at meriden day and fear
island lower 13 miles so ends this day

Wednesday April 2nd

This day commences moderate back steering W by S
at 7 P.M. kept to and shortened sail at Lat 18 30 by 11 03
4 P.M. keep off W so ends this day

Thursday April 3rd

This day commences pleasant back steering W at
5 P.M. come to anchor in St Thomas the Harlow
master come on board and the Counsel and
took the 7 men on shore that report duty
and put them in the fort at 8 P.M. I went on shore
and sent for the to come to the counsel and then the counsel
sent them to a lady house so ends this day

Friday April 4th

This day went on shore took W Low George Spiz
look Heath on board put them in irons took H
eney and Samuel on shore and ship this E
at 9 P.M. ship master and family and George
Leachetter and reported James Carington to the
Police office

Saturday April 5th

This day shipped Mr. Green for mail 1/20th Cay
and Mr. Burgess for 1/30th Cay at 5 P.M. the Police
took James Carington to the police at 6 1/2 P.M.
all come on board George moss drunk and fighting
put him in the hold and come off at 8 P.M.
Mr. Burgess came on board so ends this day

Continued
 All the times 40 mile East
 Remarks On Board D R B D French, April 6th 1858
 Bound to the Western
 Brought to the Western
 ground

This day light took the anchor and went to see with 18 m
 stowed the Chain and anchor and leaved up for see George
 moves off duty sick or drunk so ends this day

Sunday April 6th 1858
 this day commences pleasant back by the wind heading N.E
 middle and last the same back by the wind fair from sail
 Monday April 7th Lat 15 43 Long 64 29 1/2
 This day commences pleasant back by the wind heading N.E
 N.E part of me of sail hoist 11 m middle and last 19 30
 put squally last part pleasant so ends this day 63 20
 day

Tuesday April 8th Lat 21 58 Long 62 28 1/2
 This day commences pleasant back heading N.E by N
 back of main fore top mast stay sail far out of the
 old ones middle part some rain last part calm

Wednesday April 9th Lat 21 58 Long 62 28 1/2
 This day commences pleasant back heading E by N
 under double reef top sail middle and last part
 the same at 4 P.M. make all sail so ends this day

Thursday April 10th
 This day commences with a strong breeze from the S
 back strong East middle and last the same at 22 24 Long 60 58
 Friday April 11th Lat 22 38 Long 58 1 1/2
 This day commences with a strong breeze from the S
 same 1 Whaler strong N.W. started in front of
 middle part wind shifted to the North last part
 there some rain and squally back under short sail

Saturday April 12th
 This day commences with a strong breeze from the N.W.E
 water in and some rain back by the wind heading E and S.E
 the Hole at 5 P.M. hauled main sail and jill pumps well attended
 middle and last part fresh gale at 1 P.M. wear ship heading North

Sunday April 13th Lat 22 35 Long 57 41
 This day begins with fresh gale from the East. back heading
 N.W.E middle the the same last part more moderate
 at 7 P.M. set main sail jill so ends this day

Monday April 14th
 This day commences with pleasant breeze from the East and cloudy
 back by the wind heading N to N.N.E middle and last 23 33 Long 57 4 1/2
 last part the same so ends this day

Tuesday April 15th
 This day begins with a fresh breeze from the East and some
 cloudy back heading N.N.E middle and last 24 45 Long 58 24 1/2
 light airs from the E back on different tacks
 put the harbor boat on the W boat's crane and put the old
 W Boat over board and put the one over board on the S Crane
 last found live poor O muffs so ends this day

Wednesday April 16th
 This day begins with light airs from the N.E back on different
 the N.W. back middle last the same got up the Boat stays E.
 fairer

Thursday April 17th Lat 25 18 Long 58 32
 This day commences with light airs from the N back
 by the wind heading E.S.E. middle nearly calm
 last part moderate breeze repaired I Boat and departed live

Friday April 18th Lat 25 23 N
 This day begins with light airs from the E at 3 P.M.
 back into the North middle and last the same E

Saturday April 19th Lat 25 23 N
 This day begins moderate back heading N.N.E
 middle and last part fresh breeze from the S.S.E.
 back heading N.E at 9 P.M. hauled the light sail
 at 7 P.M. set the S gale so ends this day

1 Pork
 1 Beef
 Sugar
 Flour
 This day
 found 3
 water in
 the Hole
 Mr. Burgess
 Sick with
 the Nigger
 fairer
 I Boat
 flour
 Coffee

James I have the pleasure to remark on Board of the "Humboldt" April 20th
of stamping a good whale bound to the Western ground for sperm 1835
on the leaf Capt L Smith Lat 35 42 N 58 41 W

April 1856. 20th Day. To Fr + Sunday April 20th 1856

This day commences with a pleasant breeze from the S.E. &
and very clear, but by the wind heading N.E. mid day
and last the sun back stay 8 by N so ends this day

Monday April 21st

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the
S.E. & back by the wind heading 8 by N at 4 P.M. doubled
reeft main and lost reef the fore headed main and
and jib at 5 1/2 P.M. load for Sperm Whales
J.B. and L. Boat caught 1 piece at 9 P.M.
took them a long ride at day by day Lat 28 02 N 55 35 W
commenced cutting at 7 P.M. finished cutting the leg and
leg one and got fore cleaf after cleared up the leg one
head and got dinner and cleared up decks so ends this day
Lat 28 23

Tuesday April 22nd

Mr. Burgess this day began pleasant cap up the heads and some wood
chick. E.C. at 5 P.M. started three sails at E. middle and last reef
10 20 40 at 10 P.M. finished Bailey Head and started on the body
Wednesday April 23rd Lat 28 55 N 55 27 W

S.B. [redacted]

James Cairington

This day commences pleasant all hands
employed hoilley middle and last the same
at 10 P.M. finished hoilley so ends this day

L.B. [redacted]

Thursday April 24th

Started April This day commences calm scraped the anchor and painted
them painted the sprit sail and E. middle Lat 29 15 N
and last part very pleasant at 6 P.M. ran to Spain Whale
at 7 P.M. load J.B. boat stanch L. Boat filled at 9
P.M. took him a long ride and commenced cutting took
his head in and got dinner so ends this day
Friday April 25th Lat 29 00 N

S.B. [redacted]

James Cairington

This day begins very pleasant finished cutting and cleared
up the head and took in sail and set the water
ch. at 9 P.M. commenced hoilley so ends this day
middle part some rain last part strong breeze
from the S.W. and clear

Saturday April 26th

This day begins with a strong breeze and clear
at 4 P.M. finished Bailey Head E.C. Lat 29 30 N
middle some rain last part some rain and strong
breeze and ruff so ends this day

Sunday April 27th

This day begins ruff and cloud and some rain
at 4 P.M. finished hoilley one schoone in
right at dark had a small part of the fore stay
started from middle and last part fresh gale and rain from
the S so ends this day

Monday April 28th

This day begins with some rain and wind at 4 P.M.
id cleared up and calm middle the same last part strong breeze
and some squalls all hands stopping so ends this day

Tuesday April 29th

This day begins with a strong breeze and ruff
wind at 4 P.M. stowed down 50 lbs saw one sail middle and
last part more moderately finished stowing

Wednesday April 30th

Started Beef from Beef from
O cash 39 lbs
This day begins with a fresh breeze from the N
and clear middle nearly calm last part Lat 28 54 N 52 40 W
light airs from the North back strong 8 by N
so ends this day

May I have the Remarks On Board Bk. A. Franklin
pleasure of stopping
A good Whale on the side of Oct 2 2 2 2
Raid by the Locum.



Thursday May 4th 1855
This day begins with a strong breeze from the NW
and clear dark steady S. Fly S at 5 1/2 Pm saw sperm whale
at sunset load 2 Boat struck and Deamed Lat ad 5 1/2 Pm 28 30
middle and last part the same bent the day ad 5 1/2 Pm 53 24
second main top sail in so ends this day

Friday May 5th 1855
This day commences very pleasant dark steady North by the wind
to spare in the night
about 50 feet This day begins pleasant wind S.S.E. middle Lat 28 30 53 34
day before and last the same so ends this day

Saturday May 6th
This day commences very pleasant middle and Lat 28 30 53 34
last the same so ends this day

Sunday May 7th
This day begins pleasant bent the old jill and dode top sail
and cut up the other old top sail and ends Lat 28 31 52 32
the same

Monday May 8th
This day begins pleasant with a strong breeze from the
NW at 2 Pm shifted to the N with rain Lat 29 27 53 12
middle and last part fresh breeze and cloudy so ends this day

Tuesday May 9th
This day commences nearly calm with a heavy swell
from the W middle light air last part Lat 29 28 53 47
of fresh breeze from the E at 10 Pm
saw Whales going to the wind and supposed to be at 11 Pm heard
the light sails so ends this day

Wednesday May 10th
This day commences with strong winds and rain lost except
main top sail and fuel the fore middle and last the same
upside of May 9th

Thursday May 11th
This day begins more moderate one sail in sight Lat 29 11
middle and last part nearly calm mended the fore
sail so ends this day

Friday May 12th
This day begins with a bright air bent the fore
sail started Reef sugar flower Lat 28 42 53 14
middle and last part pleasant so ends this day

Saturday May 13th
This day commences pleasant loaded for B fish caught some
middle and last part the same Lat 28 56 54 22

Sunday May 14th
This day begins pleasant wind I heard strong N
middle the same last part cloudy so ends this day Lat 29 12 54 57

Monday May 15th
This day begins wind strong while some air light 2 sails in sight
scraper and fixed the wheel in middle and last the same Lat 29 36 52
same so ends this day

Tuesday May 16th
This day commences moderate winds and rain Lat 29 43 53
middle part heavy squall from the S and shifted to the NW
last part clear and nearly calm

Wednesday May 17th
This day begins with strong winds from the N
strong 2 spar killer and 2 sail in middle Lat 29 29 53 38
and last the same 2 sail in sight

Thursday May 18th
This day begins winds strong from the N.E. at 2 Pm
saw sperm Whales at 3 Pm closed 9 at one Lat 29 00
at 4 Pm took in 11 long side took in sail Lat 52 90
B & B middle and last part strong wind Lat 29 00 28 40
and ends this day



May I have the pleasure to see you on B. De Lunk's line
of getting a good whale
On the Leaf of S. S. Smith
P.S. Saturday May 17th
May 17th 1856
On the 17th June
+ right
much

Mr Burgess this day begins with strong winds from the S. S. E.
before and at 5 P.M. cleared the deck in middle part
side moderate last part some rain blowing the body

Sunday May 18th ends this day
This day begins fine all hands hoisting Lat 39 11
middle and last part the same at 9 P.M. Gy 53 02
finished hoisting 30 lbs 1.2 end the day

Monday May 19th
This day begins very pleasant and ends Lat 39 07 10
one that we see before the same so ends the day Gy 53 27 17
in the night

Tuesday May 20th
This day comes as pleasant and ends the same Lat 28 59 52 15
all hands stowing oil in the main hold 30 lbs

Wednesday May 21st
This day begins pleasant finished stowing off and ends
the same so ends the day

Thursday May 22nd
This day begins very pleasant bent the second main
main top gallant sail and cut up the old one Lat 28 52 Gy 52 25
middle and last part the same so ends the day

Friday May 23rd
This day begins fine one sail in sight and Lat 28 30
end the same one sail in sight

Saturday May 24th
This day begins pleasant sun & breeze and H. Bailey Lat 28 36
middle some rain last part pleasant so ends the day
of flour 37 3/4

Sunday May 25th
This day begins pleasant and ends Lat 29 05 Gy 52 13
the same

Monday May 26th
This day begins with a fresh breeze from the S. S. E.
at 1 P.M. ran to finish middle and Lat 29 38 Gy 52 43
the same

Tuesday May 27th
This day begins with a strong breeze from the S.
at 1 P.M. ran to finish middle and Lat 29 38 Gy 52 43
the same

Wednesday May 28th
This day comes with light squalls Lat 30 21
and ends the same & heavy swell Gy 51 32

Thursday May 29th
This day begins with moderate breezes at 5 P.M. laid
Mr Burgess for B. fish caught none middle calm last part Lat 30 28
very sick light air the water moving fore top sail

Friday May 30th
This day begins pleasant back story W Lat 30 36
some of his in middle and last part the same I B. steady
sides at last more easier at sunrise from S. S. E. Lat 30 40
and draw and the whales went off E. S. E. Day 31st 23 95

Saturday May 31st
This day begins pleasant nearly calm
middle some rain squalls so ends the day

Sunday June 1st
This day begins calm picked up 15 gally of Lard
in the barrel middle and last part the same Lat 30 44 Gy 25 35
and Bruff finished the top sail and jill and put them
in the casks so ends the day

Monday June 2nd
This day begins nearly calm light rain squalls
and ends the same ran to barrel Lat 31 00 Gy 25 18
so ends the day

May I have the place remarks on Board B. O. Franklin June 3rd
of getting a good whale passing on the Western Ground, 1858
to stomp on the leaf

Off Lander Smith Tuesday June 3rd 1858

This Day begins with a pleasant breeze from the South and
clear sky the old till 2 times in a calm and bent the
second hand till and ends with heavy rain at 31° 05' S 25° 27' W

Planted
flower
Ginger

Wednesday June 4th This Day begins with a fresh breeze and rain from the S. W. and
heading S by the wind middle and last part calm at 70 m
loud for B fish caught none so ends this day

RED
spade

Thursday June 5th This Day begins calm, sun, showers &c, middle part some
rain and had looking weather but very good so ends this day

Friday June 6th This Day begins with light air from the N and calm and cloudy
middle and last part pleasant breeze from the N E at 30 m (N) and
at 90 m for B fish so ends this day

Saturday June 7th This Day begins pleasant breeze from the S. W. at 30 m
middle and last part same at sunset left to the S at 6 m
drip off S. W. at 8 m rain. Spinn. 10 m. Load 10 m. Bout 10 m.
A calf and stand 10 m. Demand from the calf and sand
the corn. 10 m. Bout 10 m. my whale and for 10 m. took skin
S x D. A long side at 20.12 H. for 10 m. cutting Lat 07 03 25. 16 1/2

Sunday June 8th

15. lbs. This Day begins pleasant clear up at 5 P. M. started the
works ran to H. Back Beachy and played in the water and
last part the same so ends this day Lat. 42.29 S 15.46

Monday June 9th the 9th day

Mr. Doughty This Day begins very pleasant at 10 P. M. finished
Lick. working 15 m. and East N. E. and clear at 8 P. M.
had a squall and some rain &c, middle last
part pleasant so ends this day

Tuesday June 10th 30 28 S 25 37

This Day begins pleasant and ends the 10th 28 30

Wednesday June 11th This Day begins pleasant wind S. E. & Lat. 22.41 S 35.12
and ends the same storm the 11th Calm.

Thursday June 12th

at 10 P. M. This Day begins very pleasant at noon Tack to the N
and viny and ends the same one sail in sight Lat 28.53 S 35.10

and viny this Day begins pleasant and calm last the 12th 30 00 S 35.19,
same

Friday June 13th

This Day begins nearly Calm middle the same at 30 17 S Calm
last part part breeze from the N. W. so ends this day

Saturday June 14th

This Day begins with a fair wind S. E. & W. and some rain
one sail in sight middle and last the same Lat 30 22 S 52 22

Sunday June 15th

This Day begins with a fair wind S. E. & W. and some rain
one sail in sight middle and last the same Lat 31 00 S 25 00

Monday June 16th

This Day begins with a fair wind S. E. & W. and some rain
one sail in sight middle and last the same Lat 30 23 S 25 43

Tuesday June 17th

This Day begins with a fair wind S. E. & W. and some rain
one sail in sight middle and last the same Lat 30 08 S 35 00

Remarks On Board Blk D Keweenaw 54.00
Sailing On the Western ground 54.42

Thursday June 19th June 19th 1850

this day began fine wind & strong W lat 30.00 long 45.00
middle and last the same
Friday June 20th
39.50
50.52
22.50
31.52

1 Copper
1 Pork
1 Beef
this day fine breeze from the E back much
West part 2 spars small ones E lat 30.00 45.00 42
middle and last part the same one sail in sight

Saturday June 21st
this day began pleasant wind light from the E lat 29.36
middle and last part variable air light rain long 55.10
squarely one sail in sight

Sunday June 22nd
this day began the same lat 29.52
middle and last the same back strong to the N E

Monday June 23rd
fine breeze from the S W back strong East
middle some squalls last part pleasant
at 11 P M took 10 pills loom some report
Whalers 1 per

Tuesday June 24th
this day began with a strong wind from the W and
stay to the S E on sail in sight it rained much
in sail middle strong breeze last part strong
gales water spouts and heavy squalls and a large
see at 7 P M under lost except main top sail

Wednesday June 25th
this day began with strong gales water spouts
and heavy squalls very little rain some light
trailing wind S to S W middle part summer squalls
and lightning all night last part more moderate

Thursday June 26th
this day began strong winds and calms and thunder
at 3 P M wind shifted to the N middle lat 29.50
and last part calm so ends this day

Friday June 27th
this day pleasant winds from the N E one sail
middle and last the same to Whalers lat 29.48 long 40.41
this day
Saw 20
Barks
Whalers

Saturday June 28th
this day began with heavy squalls from the S W
back under lost except main top sail lat 30.20
middle and last part the same at 7 P M set fore sail for top
sail lost except at 10 P M hauled them and had a heavy squall
from the S W one Whaler in sight lat 30.40 long 40.50

Sunday June 29th
this day began with heavy gales from the S W lat 41.2
in day 51.00 P M had a summer squall hauled the fore stay sail
long 30.30
goose wing the lost except under main top sail
June 24th not much rain suppose the benefit of the squall
June 30th went to head some clear sky and stars night
middle and last part more moderate some strong squalls

Monday June 30th
this day began squally made some sail some rain
at sunset spoke the Sun 2 in diam E
middle and last the same some rain this day
No Whalers in sight
Ch Perry

May I have the Remains On Board Bk O. Franklin.

Pleasure of getting

W. G. ad. What on the Day

On the Western Ground July 1st 1856

Thursday July 1st 1856

Caly Lay

This Day begins pleasant at 4 P.M. speak the Schooner City Co. W. Port 11, no clear middle some 90 32 03 31 42 rain last part pleasant so ends this Day

Wednesday July 2nd

Wells

this Day begins fine at 4 P.M. wind with the willis left Bay 13 no and 330 spin 50 W. Port 32 no 30 22 and under the same sun the willis chasing fish 8 so ends this Day

Thursday July 3rd

proposers
grampers
fish L.C.

This Day begins pleasant bent the New Yankee took down the gaff and repair it &c middle and last part 31 52 30 20 grampers pleasant sun plenty propose grampers fish L.C.

Friday July 4th

this Day begins with pleasant breeze from the E. and E. middle and last the same one sail in sight 32 20 31 40

Saturday July 5th

3143
Set
32 43
4-7
50 50

This Day begins with a fresh breeze from the E. and E. steering S. S. W. middle and last part the 32 30 31 40 same at day light sun spin Whales going to the wind and loosed and chest caught none so ends this ruff Day

Sunday July 6th

Break
George was

this Day begins more moderate not full main sail at 4 P.M. sun a breeze ran no more of it 31 43 it being ruff the City daily to the wind and last part 32 43 middle and last part fresh breeze and 30 42 ruff at day light sun spin Whales to the wind and 2 miles off loosed the boats but could not get up to they the City stood to the South in the morning and nothing boats on our Weather Bon the Whales went up to the and they loosed 3 Boat but got nothing so ends this hard Day 31 43 30 33

Monday July 7th

this Day begins pleasant Wind East fresh at 5 P.M. sun the Back 8 gain the Whales all gone to the N.E. middle and last part pleasant so ends 31 43 30 33

Tuesday July 8th

this Day begins with some rain squalls rain from the N.E. middle and last part very pleasant at day light sun spin Whales loosed 8 Boat got one took him along side and went to cutting took his head and cleared it & way took it hole so ends the Day 31 50 30 30 31 43

L.B.

Wednesday July 9th

this Day begins very fine finished cutting and cut up the Salubus 2 Backs in sight gannet middle and last the same at 10 P.M. started the fire ran 2 Backs going West

Thursday July 10th

This Day begins pleasant all hands employed lively 31 44 30 30 middle and last the same finished lively 30 ends

Friday July 11th

It need
1 Back
1 Beef

this Day begins very pleasant one schooner round 31 42 30 40 middle some rain last part pleasant 2 sail in sight 30 40 so ends this Day

May I have the pleasure Remarks On Board B. & D. Franklin
 of getting a good Whale on the On the Western ground July 12th
 leaf if I deserve it B. & D. Franklin
 Lat 31 50 Long 50 44 1856

Mr Burgess
 Well an
 About last and last the same can find of merchant ships and the same
 not on duty Thomas B. & D. Franklin
 Saturday July 12th 1856

2849
 2546
 1407
 1521
 3232

This Day begins very fine back-bownd, & middle Lat 31 51 & 50 46
 Sunday July 13th 1856
 this Day begins with some rain wind N Lat 31 37 1000
 middle part pleasant last part some rain and wind from
 the N. & storm the oil 25 lb one whale in sight

Monday July 14th
 This Day begins with some rain middle and last
 part pleasant one whale in sight so ends this Day

Tuesday July 15th
 This Day begins pleasant 2 sail in sight Lat 31 22
 middle and last part nearly calm 2 Whales in sight Lat 30 55

Wednesday July 16th
 This Day begins with light air from the N. W. Wind
 strong to the N. W. by the wind made and last the Lat 31 36
 same so ends this long Day Lat 30 05

Thursday July 17th
 This Day begins pleasant at noon tacked to the N
 run the Whills to the E middle the Lat 31 08 & 30 30
 same last part strong Wind from the S. W.

Friday July 18th
 This Day begins with moderate gales at night lost sight min
 top sail middle part heavy rain last part Lat 31 50 100
 pleasant part of merchant ships Lat 50 50

Saturday July 19th
 This Day begins pleasant for purposes on Lat 30 32 10
 middle and last the same back strong N wind Lat 50 30

Sunday July 20th
 This Day begins pleasant back strong N Lat 32 32
 middle and last the same at 7 P.M. tacked Lat 50 49
 to the South so ends this Day

Monday July 21st 1856
 This Day begins with fresh breezes from the East
 middle last the same back leading S. Lat 33 05
 Lat 50 50

At night

flour 4 lb This Day begins with fresh breezes from the
 August & at 4 P.M. a breach seen at this first
 Breeze & middle and last part moderate so ends

Tuesday July 22nd
 This Day begins pleasant back leading S Lat 31 00
 middle and last the same at 7 A.M. keep off W. W. Lat 50 20

Wednesday July 23rd
 This Day begins pleasant back strong N. W. Lat 30 18
 middle calm last part hands squall Lat 50

Thursday July 24th
 This Day begins with clear air
 back strong N. W. middle and last part pleasant

Friday July 25th
 This Day begins with clear air
 back strong N. W. middle and last part pleasant

Saturday July 26th
 This Day begins squally most part pleasant Lat 30 51
 middle and last part pleasant back strong N. W. Lat 51 39

Sunday July 27th
 This Day begins pleasant at 2 P.M. hoisted the B
 Corilla of New York & D. Chase 9 day out around to
 Rio de Janeiro via Long 51 45 W. Lat 52 20
 middle and last part light air from the Lat 31 26
 E to E. & one whale round

Hope. Hopes

As my I have the pleasure of getting a good whale and quick passage home On the Western Ground July 28th 1856

Monday July 28th 1856
This day begins pleasant bark stery N by W Lat 31 44 52
middle and last part some rain and heavy thunder 32 08 41
the old schooner round so ends this day

Learn
fat or
yuid

Tuesday July 29th
This day begins pleasant rain summer plenty send up
the new main top gallant bark stery Lat 32 20
middle and last part pleasant so ends this day

Luis Bunker

Wednesday July 30th
This day begins fine at 3 P.M. and with schooner
Luis Bunker left camp 33rd Dec^{or} clear middle Lat 32 32
and last part pleasant same N. of sail by 31 11 1/2

Palmer

Thursday July 31st
This day begins pleasant at 5 P.M. took a bunch
of Palmer oil 4 1/2 barrels middle and last very pleasant

4 1/2 barrels
at neat

D. 1.
B. 1.

Friday August 1st 1856
This day begins pleasant middle Lat 33 10
and last part fresh breeze from by 30 40
the S.E. N. of sail one whale

Saturday August 2nd
This day begins fresh breeze and some squalls
middle and last part same at 8 A.M. Lat 33 19 31 16
lost reef main top sail

Sunday August 3rd
This day begins puff N. of sail round
middle and last part the same so ends this day

Monday August 4th
This day begins puff wind S.W. Lat 33 30 50 40
middle and last the same one sail round

Tuesday August 5th
This day begins with strong gales from the S.W.
bark ends lost reef in top sail middle and last
the same at 8 A.M. ran a heavy board W.L.

Wednesday August 6th
This day begins the same Lat 33 16
and ends with heavy squalls under goose they main top
sail heavy rain thunder

Thursday August 7th Lat 33 03
This day begins the same and Ly 47 55

at meridian
the rounds
heavy
Ther

Friday August 8th
This day begins with strong gales from the
S.W. and clear middle and last part Lat 33 01
more moderate at day light made Ly 46 55
sail stery to the W.W. by the wind

Saturday August 9th
This day begins with a strong wind from the S.W.
at 12 P.M. heeled over at sunset Lat 33 45
turned the reef out of the main top sail by 48 00
at 11 P.M. reefed it again the wind heeled to the
S.E. and squalls at sunrise heeled off W. not dull
top sail and fore sail at 8 A.M. lost to lost reef
went to sail end with heavy gale and squalls
and a light sea so ends this Sunday

Remarks on Board B. De Lumberton

August 10th 1886

Lat 34 1/2 S Long 80 00

Sunday August 10th

This day begins with heavy gales at 1 P.M. hauled
the fore stay sail and goost ring the main top
took in the fore stay sail and goost ring the main top
the fly, middle and last the same nooked to piece the old
pull in the fore stay sail and goost ring the main top
mended it

Monday August 11th

This day begins the same at 8 P.M. hauled down
the main top sail sheet at 8 P.M. set the fore
stay sail middle and last part mended Lat 33 45 N
moderate mat day light made some sail

Tuesday August 12th

This day begins pleasant wind N W Lat 34 00
and into the sun Day 49 05

Wednesday August 13th

This day begins nearly calm wind W Lat 33 45 N
and ends calm wind up and down E. E. E. Day 49 50

Thursday August 14th

This day begins calm all hands painting ship
and benches had calm painting in night Lat 33 14

Friday August 15th

This day begins light air from the N W W
at 8 P.M. finished painting made calm Lat 32 54 N
last part light air from the S W E Day 49 50

Saturday August 16th

This day begins pleasant breeze by the wind heading
N W by W sail round and under the sail Lat 32 57
Day 49 59 1/2

Sunday August 17th

This day begins pleasant breeze by the wind heading
W N W made some last part heavy Lat 33 14
squal and then down sun & took in
all sail & ignored August 18th

Monday August 18th

This day begins pleasant breeze all sails
steary W by N wind S W middle breeze Lat 33 25
last part strong gales and squally ends Day 50 05

Tuesday August 19th

The first part strong gale from the S W and squally
back by the wind heading into the N W middle and last
part calm one sail steary N. E. Lat 34 00
Day 50 45

Wednesday August 20th

This day begins with a pleasant breeze from the
S W heading by the wind heading W N W Lat 34 20
middle part fresh breeze last part strong Lat 34 29
Breezes and then doubled except at 11 P.M. S. E. E.
hundred courses jib & one being bound S. E. E.

Thursday August 21th

This day begins with heavy gales from the South
under lost except top side main middle part Lat 34 37
severe gales and rain and thunder at 8 P.M.
took in the fore top masts stay sail and lined up
the weather side of the main top sail
the last part moderate made all sail
by the wind heading W N W

so ends this day

Remarks On Board Bk D. Franklin

Bound to W. Port August 22nd 1856.

Friday August 22nd 1856

This Day begins with a pleasant breeze from the SSW
back by the wind heading WNW middle Lat 35° 04' N
and last the same started Water and brook by 58 38 1/2
out the fore top sail & so ends this Day

Saturday August 23rd

This Day begins with calms and squalls from the West
back on different tacks middle and last Lat 35° 40' N
past pleasant breeze back off and on by 57 53 1/2

Sunday August 24th

This Day begins the same Lat 35 12
one heavy hour East middle the wind hauled by 58 36
to the SSW back leaving WNW last
past fresh gales doubled reef took main sail
and full spunkier & so ends this Day 34

Monday August 25th

This Day begins with fresh gales from the SSW
at 2 PM lost reef the fore top sail & E by 35 35
middle past heavy gale and lost E by 60 02 1/2
top sail last past more moderate and rain
made some sail run varying WNW WNW

Tuesday August 26th 1856

This Day begins with moderate breezes in rain
at 3 PM set main sail & at 5 PM turned
the reef out very pleasant middle past Lat 31 50
pleasant last past variable and heavy rain and calm by 60 30

Wednesday August 27th

This Day lay in variable air and calm and rain & E
middle past heavy rain last past cloudy with a fresh
breeze from the East back & long through
no observation

Thursday August 28th

It went
1 P. 1. B
Apples
&c

This Day begins with a fresh breeze from the E
and clear took down the aid fore top sail
cut it up and bent the second had on E & E
middle the same last past moderate breezes so ends

Friday August 29th

This Day begins with a pleasant breeze from
down the S. East and clear at 10 PM steering N 1/2 W
middle the same last past strong breeze Lat 35 20 N
from the SSW one schooner bound S by 65 37 1/2
penants &c

Saturday August 30th

This Day begins with heavy breezes from the SSW
at 2 PM and squalls at 1 1/2 PM doubled reef fore & main sail
300 yd then spunkier & at 2 1/2 PM took in the full in N by wind
at 3 PM more moderate set the full
at 4 PM heavy squall and rain wind shifted sudden to the NW
at 5 PM more moderate last past made all sail
&c and more moderate last past made all sail
light air from the NW being so ends this Day

Sunday August 31st

This Day begins with light air from the N 1/2 W Lat 36 01
middle past light breeze from the South a J by 69 12
rain at 7 PM wind hauled to the E and blew fresh
with rain back & long N 1/2 W at 10 N 1/2 W by N 1/2 N

so ends this Day

Distances
at 6 PM

100 miles
run

Remarks On Board Bk O. Knapton
Bound for Dept 1st
1856

Monday September 1st

Barometer
stood down
to 30 1/10
in the heaviest
part at noon
2nd Sept

This day begins with strong breeze from
the E and rain at 1 P.M. doubled reefed her
back stays N.W. by N. Tack at 5 P.M. pulled main
sail and fell at 6 P.M. under clove reefed main top
sail the wind increasing to a gale at 1 P.M. hauled
up the weather clew at 4 P.M. split the main top
sail and furlled it at 6 P.M. took in the fore top
sail cut it away the Mast head and fore top
gallant yard and sent down the main the wind
increased to a heavy rain from the E & E to the E N E
struck off some coffee and sheathing in the Mast
so ends this dismal day Bark heading N.W. to N. drift
try N.W. Tuesday September 2nd

found
some
copper
blown off
etc.

This day begins with "hurricane" from the E.N.E.
back the same at sunset it seemed to change for the
better at 10 P.M. it moderated to a wind hauled
to the N.E. and cleared off at 3 1/2 P.M. set the fore
stay sail and main spencer at 5 1/2 P.M. set fore
sail and spanker at day light sent down the
main top sail repaired it at 8 P.M. bent it
set it doubled reef repaired the rigging and set
fore top sail doubled reef fresh breeches from
the N.E. to N.W. and clear ran a large ship
under reef top sails and reef courses so ends this
day

Disposal

Wednesday September 3rd

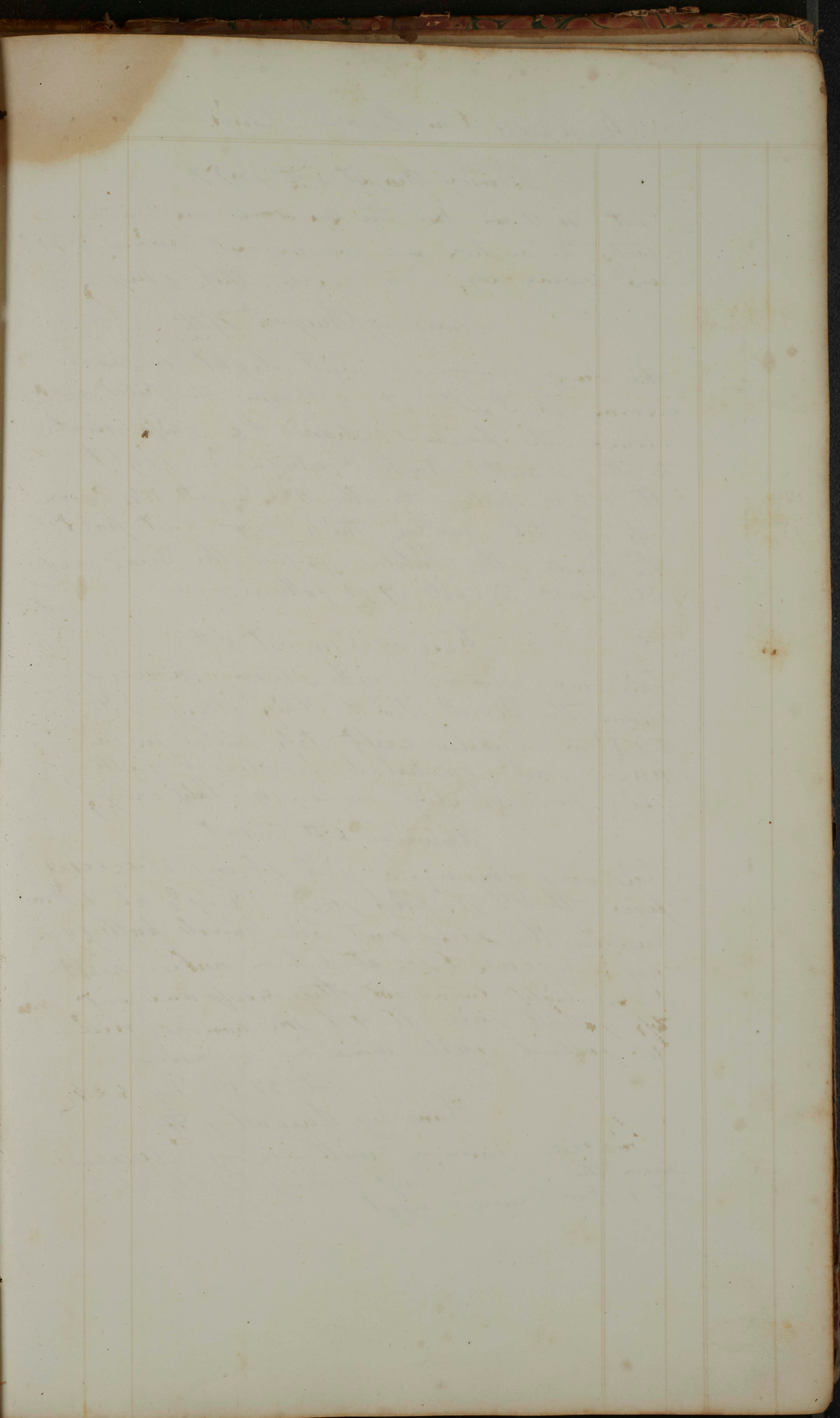
This day begins with pleasant breezes from
the N.W. & clear made all sail. Lat 38 30
middle and last part light airs and calm Day 70 44
at 6 P.M. sent up the main top gallant yard and sail
and set it back on different tack, worked N

Thursday September 4th

This day begins with light airs from the N.W.
back stays N.W. painted the chains Lat 38 44 N
middle and last part from breeze from the W Lat 37 28 N

Friday September 5th

This day begins pleasant at 2 P.M. under 50 fath green
ore plenty of ships land E. Lat 40 10
Day 71 26



Remarks On Board Ship B. Tucker

Wednesday August 3rd 1849

At 11 A.M. the Capt. came on Board
took the anchor and worked out wind S.W.
and some fog so ends this day

Thursday August 4th

1900
750
this day commences with light breeze
from the S.W. at 5 P.M. the pilot left
stowed the anchors chains &c ship's work
to the South East Isabela in sight
at 8 P.M. tacked to the S.E. at 10 1/2 P.M.
sweep off S.E. middle thick fog last part
the same the watches getting the Boat ready
coiled down 5 coils 750 fathoms

Friday August 5th

This day commences with strong breeze
from the South S.W. Ship's steering S.E.
at 1 P.M. doubled reef top sails full
main sail all hands employed getting
ready for making so ends this day

Saturday 6th August

This day commences with strong breeze
from the S.W. Ship's steering S.E. by E. at 2 P.M.
turned the reefs out all launch putting on
chafing gear &c. at 1 P.M. doubled reef
at day light turned out the reefs and set main
top gallant sail at 9 A.M. hoisted main
top gallant sail wire in creasing

Lat 37 50 Long 62 1/2

Sunday August 7th

This day commences with strong breeze
from the S.W. Ship's steering S.E. by E.
at 1 P.M. doubled reef





George Smith } father & mother
Sarah Smith }

Isaac Smith

Greaves June 16th 1792

Henry Smith

Joseph Smith

David W. Smith Sons

X Lewis Smith

Charles W. Lincolnton

Almney Lovett

Local. L. Smith

Hannah W. Smith

Peunhew Smith

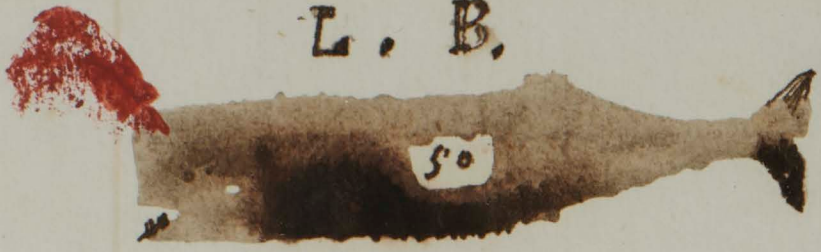
Emily Smith.

Daughter

Not Lenny

No of Whales taken on board Bark D Humbler off L Smith

L. B.



L. B.



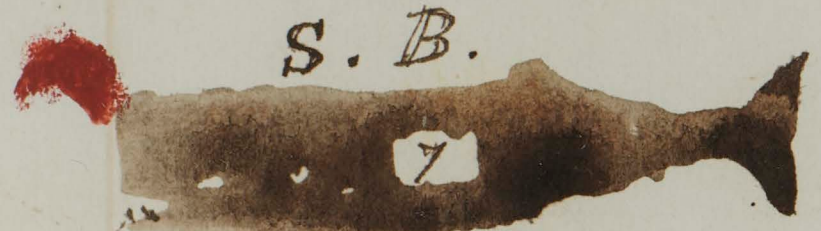
W. B. 14 lbs.



Ships Dead Whale



S. B.



L. B.



S. B.



S. B. 30 lbs.



S. B.



L. B.



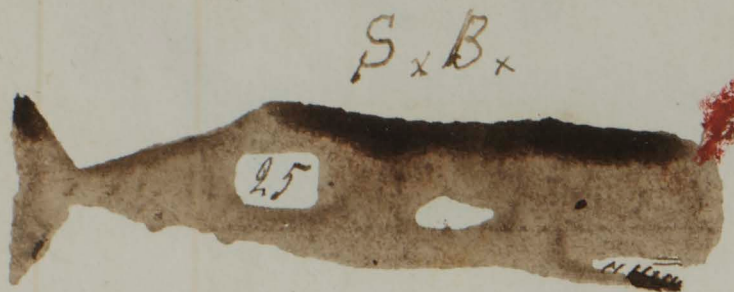




A Journal of Sperm Whales kept on board B. Matthews & Co.
 Apr. Lemuel Smith in the year 1853 and 1854 in the
 North Atlantic Ocean

the mystery of Oais
 or the identity of human
 then 3 schools very large
 A leeching 2 to 5 at once
 as far as the eye could
 see and it being very late
 on the 11th Capt. L. Smith & Lemuel

These four Whales were got out of the
 greatest school of Whales that ever were seen by their
 size they head sperm Whales as long as I know of
 their fins and lower white spangled
 their sides old pump like
 their the legs like of legs
 Capt. L. Smith & Co.



This whale was got January 4th 1854
 in Lat 6° 27' N Long 18° 14' West.



The first 3 Whales was got 25 miles West
 from there longitude &c.
 This whale was got January 5th 1854
 in Lat 6° 35' N Long 18° 30' West.



This whale was got January 20th 1854
 in Lat 6° 00' N Long 17° 00' West



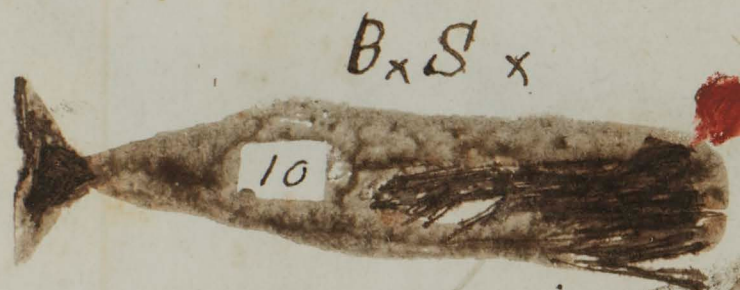
This whale was got April 8th 1854
 in Lat 28° 00' N Long 52° 00' West



the largest school of Whales that ever
 lived
 This whale was got April 8th 1854
 in Lat 28° 00' N Long 52° 00' West



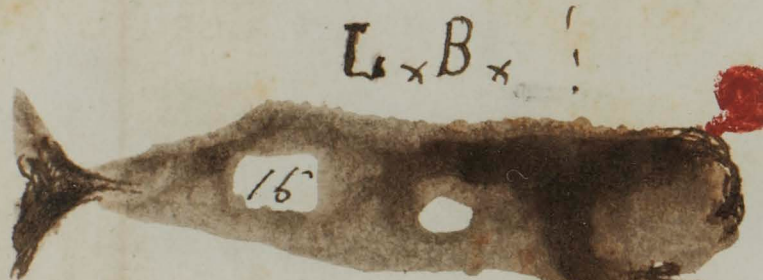
This whale was got May 28th 1854
 in Lat 31° 15' N Long 50° 15' West 10 thousand Whales



Peak or Pilot fish
 20 gallons



The four Whales was got June 10th 1854
 in Lat 31° 00' North Long 50° 50' West



This Whale was got August
 15th 1854 in Lat 32° 10' S
 56° 37' West

New Bedford November 7th 1853

Slow Greenwich mean time
One hour ten minutes and thirty seven seconds

H m s
1 10 37

Losing five seconds to five tenths per day

set tent
5 5

Wound at 8 o'clock Every morning

June 5th 1853 started or used 2 coils monila towline. and one long thick one small thick

West Indies March 18th 1854

found the $\frac{1}{2}$ mean time 1 24 48 slow

losing $\frac{1}{2}$ seconds per day, which made line

35 miles ~~West~~ East from the true time

July 27th 1854 Upolu Ship from N York

in Longitude 48° 42 West Lat 31-00 North

Bread 2 casks 1 day

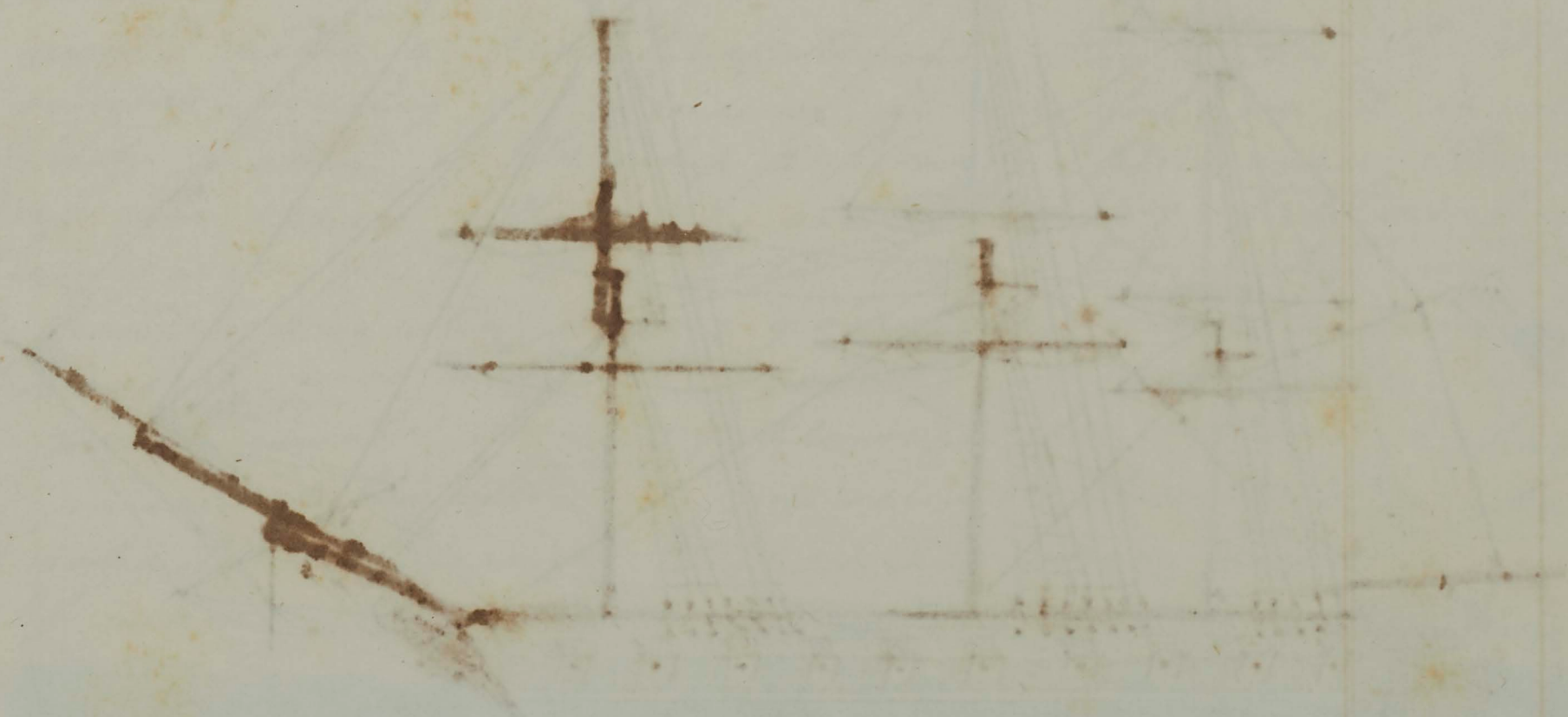
Beef 19

Pork 15 Provisions

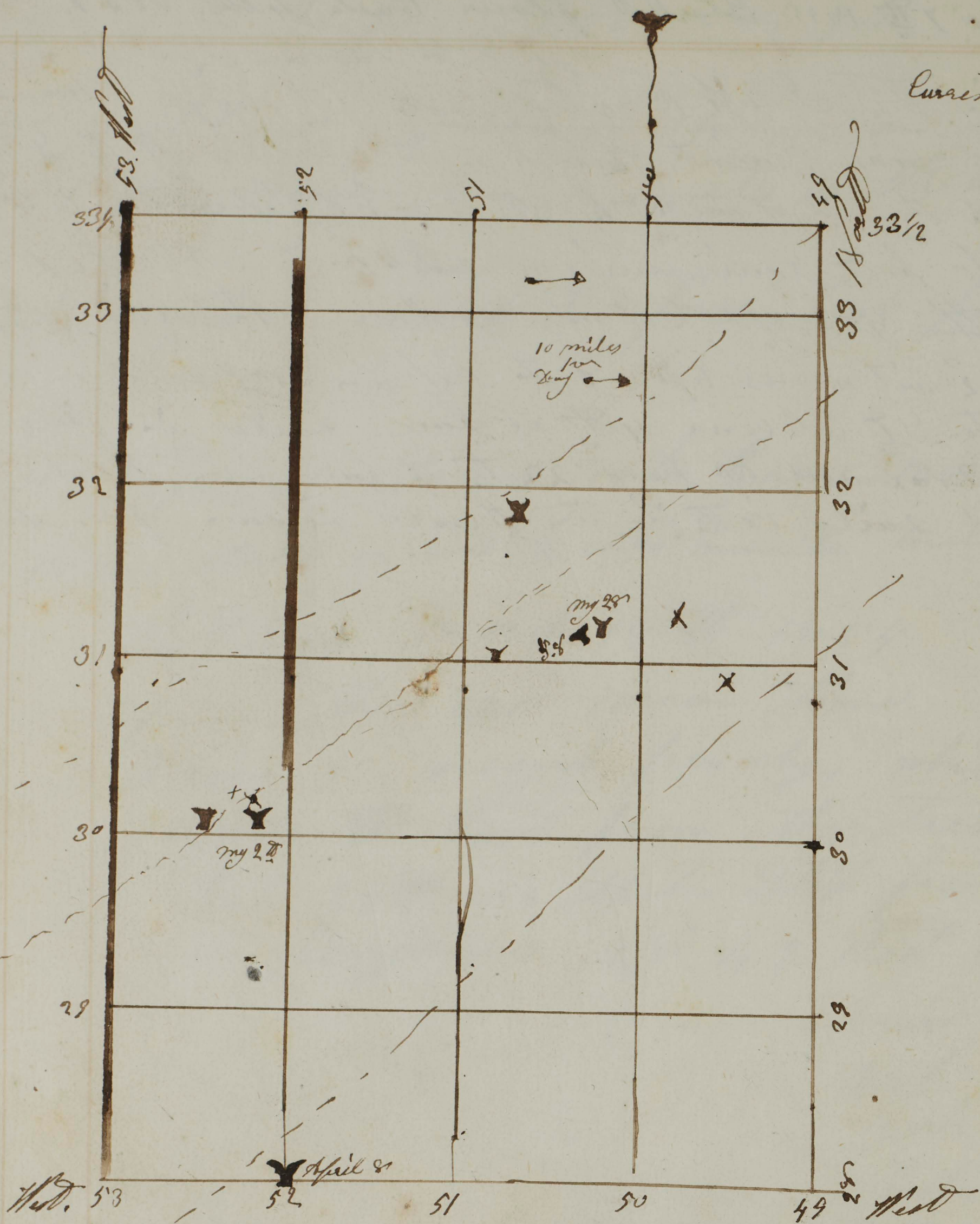
Pork 2 sold

Sunday 7th 1855 Starboard flour Cask 4 lbs. No 1. On

Left 8th Labuan
Sailed in the Ship *Porter* July 3rd 1854 Madagascar
The Ship was burnt March 2nd 1855 off the S E point of
Sichuan in the 3rd of March. by the W. I. Ship *Benster* Capt. Harte
Arrived to port Louis mureux March 18th all safe
Sailed in the George & Emily Capt. Harte 14th April for St Helena
4 prisoners & witnesses left. 8th Labuan myself and Cabin Boy
Arrived to St Helena 4th of June sailed in the Bark
Joseph Maxwell Capt. Levy 22nd of June for home Capt
prisoners sailed 18th in the *Herald* steam for home



Cash paid out to the m \$32,70 Bk Du Humbler



Current marks →

Account of meat started
on board D. Heath

	Pork	Beef
June 9	1	1
19	—	1
28	1	1
July 8 th	—	1
July 20	1	1
August 7 th	1	1

Charles J. Smith

to 2th Feb. 23rd 25

to 1st 14 07

Cash — 50

Cash 1,00

one tin pot 15

one pound tobacco 23

Capt J. Smith

for by priv 3,00

one pair of pants 2,00

one pair of shoes 1,00

one pair of slippers 50



The Lady of the Lake

Account

Montoya's Barroa Aug 29, 1851

Leander Smith received of Antonio
Barroa

8/ 6
1 00

List of Bark of Franklin's Laid

On Baskets

7

15

Bark No 1 contains 1 Moresail
1 fore top sail 1 gaff top sail

No 2 contains

1 main top sail 1 main spencer Flying Lill
& Lill

No 3 contains

Old 1/2 top sail & mainsail 2 Royals & standing sails

No 4 contains

Old top sail merru spunkier Top gallant sail

Account of Provisions taken on board at Gyeall
September 13th 1851 2 casks of beer 5 8 9 galls.
18 3 galls 13 9

2 Tiers moff beef

8 Barrels Pork

1 Barrel Dried Apples

4 cags of paints

No 1 Black paint

No 2 Verde green

No 3 White Lead

No 4 Chinese green

the other casks read 4 0 6 lbs
5 4 2 galls
1 8 3 galls 12 8

1 cask of sugar - 4 5 6 lbs galls 7 1 galls
which is the De 7 took half and the
gray hound took the other half

Sept 19th 1851 Goult to a English Bark 100 lb 7 1/2 ct per lb \$ 7.50
toed to John S Loff one cag White Lead 50 lbs = 1 2 per pound
sold one time piece for one Spanish Dolly = 6 5 8
1 20

Dal

Those that did on board Ship Congress C^o m^ol

Did on board Ship Congress C^o m^ol
 Carl Edward Heidenreich Born at
 sack gotha germany 21th May 1817

and did 26th January 1851 in Lat 34° 03' ^{South} ^{W.} 26° 02'

Age 33 yrs 7 mo

Account of flour started on board D D Bremen
 June 15th 1854 started one barrel in 8 barrels

December 7 th 1853	December 7 th 1854	No 1. Flour - 1 Barrel
Beef 18 lbs.	Pork 9 lbs.	No 2. --- 4 Barrels
1855 Dec 15 th Beef 1 lb.	Pork 1 Dec 15 th 1855	No 3. --- 4 Barrels
25 do - 1 lbs.	10	No 4. - - 4 1/2 Barrels
20 lbs	1856	No 5. - - 3 1/2 Barrels
1856	Jan 7 th 1 lb Pork	No 1. Bread 558 lbs.
Jan 7 th Beef 1 lb	31 st 1 lb Pork	No 2. Bread 402 Do.
19 th Beef - 1 lb	Feb 19 th 1 lb Pork	No 3. Do. 625 Do.
31 st Beef - 1 lb	March 11 th 1 lb Pork	No 4. Bread 5183 lbs
Feb 9 th Beef - 1 lb	Good 323 pounds	No 5. Bread 598 lbs
Feb 19 th Beef - 1 lb	Traded 50 pounds	
March 1 st Beef 1 lb	March 24 th 1 Pork	
March 11 th Beef 1 lb	April 11 th 1 Pork	
May 24 th Beef 1 lb	May 10 th 1 Pork	
April 11 th Beef 1 lb	May 31 st 1 Pork	
April 30 th Beef 1 1/2 lbs	June 20 th 1 Pork	
May 31 st the rest	July 11 th 1 Pork	
3 1/2 of the cattle	Aug 1 st 1 Pork	
June 20 th Beef 1 lb	Aug 27 th 1 Pork	
July 11 th Beef 1 lb		
Aug 1 st Beef 1 lb		
May 27 th 1 lb		
16 1/2		
20		
Beef 36 1/2		
24		
60		

14
10
Pork 24 19 Barrels on Board

of Cape Good Hope
Book of Account Note 1st of January 1850,

The first of Jan^{ry} 1849, paid \$100, 00
to David Lissom for & per
Cent \$100

And \$70, 00 that I left at 70, 00
home without Interest,

Nov. 2. \$25, as that I ~~kept~~ 25 as
to Lent. to my sister Susan
miah. O. G. without Interest E. C.

~~\$, 195.00~~

The 2nd of June he paid \$15.00
with interest to Robert Smith.

Cheaf mate on board: Ship #1500
Congels.

~~The 26th of June sent Thomas
Chapman forth mate on board
Ship Congress &c. ---~~

8212 00

Jan 9 Born 9

700 oct.

$$\begin{array}{r} 169 \\ 100 \\ 270 \\ 199 \\ 186 \\ \hline 924 \end{array}$$

924
2187 - 70 lbs
3 valye

Leander Smith Dr to Dep Congress. October 2^d 1850,

Dr to One jack knife	\$ 00 37	\$ 06
Dr to Six yards of blue cloth at 10 cts a yard	00 60	538 1330 1130 200 4441
Dr to Eleven cotton handker- chief at 16 cts each	= 1 76	
Dr to two pounds of tobacco at 24 cts per pound	= 00 50 = 3 23	
Dr To one pair of shoes	= 3 00 = 6 23	
Received making in all		<u>5 92</u>

8 00
6/4500
7 50
100
107 50

Of Leander Smith Quatnough Massachusetts
 Savings Bank Bank \$600.00
 Of Henry Smith one note 150 00
 David Smith one note with in 1.00 00
 George Smith one note of 85 00
 And also four hundred twenty five
 dollars in money that my
 father had for which I have
 an to have a deal of 19 acres
 of land as there abouts are
 are \$30 dollars that is left at home

600 00	600	600
150 00	150	150
1 00 00	1 00	1 00
85 00	85	85
	123 00	123 00
	45	45
	1360 00	1360 00
	50 00	50 00
	\$1410.00	

No rain the whales

Cap. Spun
 mate Spun
 2 mat Spun 1
 3 mat Spun 1
 4 mat Spun 1

Boats steered

No 1 Spun 111
 No 2 Spun 1
 No 3 Spun 1

W.W. Paid Mr Deahner - \$3 34
 one line piece - 6 00
 georg pines - 1 50 2 50 four
 Mr griffin - 1 50 = 25 Boys
 far fault - 3 00
 Lecter - 30 2 Letter 16
 Mr cron - 30 2 Letter
 William Slocum

the money that I paid \$12,60 50
 out \$1,20 of each dollar 63 34

W.W. paid \$1,00 to
 come on board to
 pull - 1 00 00
 mine and sundry 3 00
 79-94 50

Cash at Job D Loft
 \$2,00 60 94 50 cents
 \$80-44 cents

Crew 1. A crew of C, C

80
 16
 64

71
 24
 11

82 00
 16 40
 65 60
 10
 4 20
 75 00
 65 80
 9 40

75
 76 44
 15 25
 61 19

75 00
 61 16
 13 84
 10 00
 3 84 and

79 820
 16 00
 80
 16
 64
 10
 74

\$ 32 00
 26 00
 02 00
 03 75
 03 50
 01 50
 00 50
 02 50
 03 50
 30 00 = 105 25
 140 00
 110 00
 281 00 413 25
 6 00
 125 00
 709 00
 200 00
 200 00

Sixth month 24 18 51

H.
 B.
 H.

to the Co.

Antonio Durazo Account

His charge
On

\$ 19 37
3
222 37 = 222, 37

Account of money that he has had
for cloths of Joseph King - \$ 31, 00

One Cap	1	00
One pair of shoes	1	25
One silk Black handkerchief	1	25
One pair of pumps		50
Cash	2	00
Cash	4	00
Sixth month 28th 1851	181	37

July 4th	Cash	\$ 3 00
July 9th	Cash	1 00
July 18th	Cash	20 00
July 18	Cash	1 25
July 19	What Antonio Durazo got left	\$ 156 12
July 21	Cash	\$ 5 00
August 1st	Cash	3 10
August 2nd	Cash	3 00
	Cash	5 00
	Cash	1 00
	Cash	5 00
	Cash	1 00
	Cash	3 00
August 28th	Pay	\$ 131 02

Cash	10 00
Cash	1 00
Cash	3 00
Cash	2 00
Cash	40 00
Cash	10 00
Cash	10 00
Cash	5 50



A count of the Bounty on hauled B. m.

12 mo 22nd 1853

For the first Whale one pair of thin pants if it
10 lbs if 20 one thin shirt if 30 lbs one pair of pumps
if 50 lbs one jack knife & pipes if 100 lbs one silver
dollar and leather moccasins &c.

To be paid as soon as stowed down Capt. Lemuel Smith

J



Ships Congregate off New Bedford Cap. Mendal



Account of Water started &c

*December 14th had started 5 casks water
do 21 do 1 cask oil water one Bls of fat*



Saturday 3rd December 1853 started 3 1/2 Barrel one cash

9
25
17

25
17
8

12
13
25

13 Beef
10 Pork
2 sold

December 12th 1853 Had started 3 tierce Beef and 2 lbs pork

April 19th 1854 8 Pork and 6 tierce

May 23rd 13 lbs Beef Pork 10 lbs 2 sold

July 26th 1854 8 tierce 1 lb or 17 Barrel Beef
and 13 Barrel pork and 2 sold

3 tierce Beef
2 lbs Pork
1853
Dec 14th 1 lb Pork
p 5 lbs 5 tierce B
p 1 lb 1 —

Capt Landan
Smith & Co

8 1 cash 4 lbs
1

18
17
35 80
35
55

85
22
13

2 pork
13
2
17

2
9
18
9

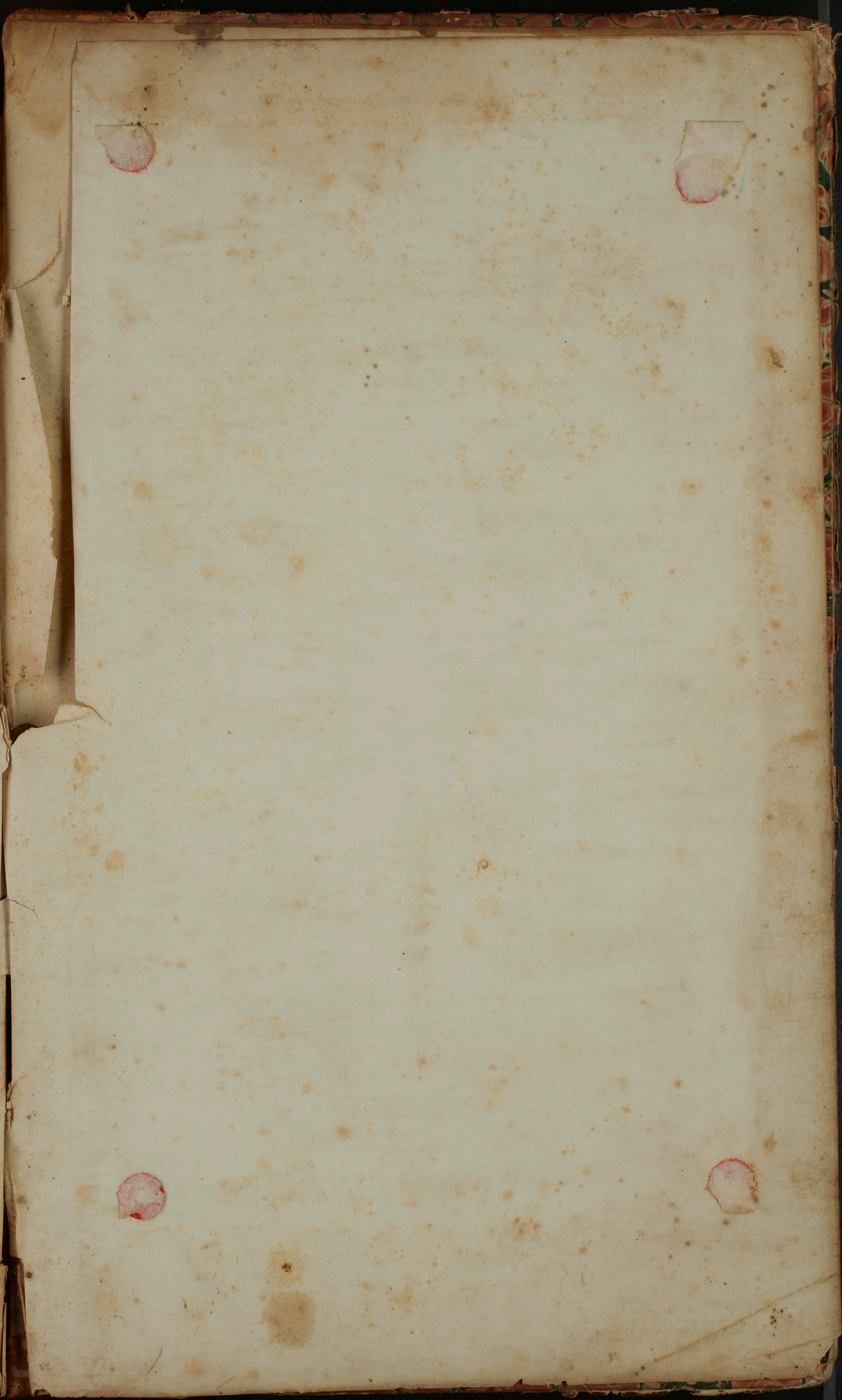


time



[Faint, illegible handwriting in cursive script, possibly a letter or a page from a manuscript. The text is mostly obscured by fading and ink bleed-through from the reverse side.]





mai
25 26

11
3
20

